Please type a	olus	sion	(+)	inside	this box-	→ [(+)
riease type a	ւ թյաչ	Sign	(丁)	mside	uns oox	エほり

PATENT APPLICATION **TRANSMITTAL**

35853.1

First Inventor or Application Identifier

Stender, Henrik

Novel Probes . . .

Express Mail Label No. EM326688418US

comply for ne	w nonprovisional applications under 37 C.F.R. § 1.53(b))	EIVI320004 1003		
See MI	APPLICATION ELEMENTS PEP chapter 600 concerning utility patent application contents.	Assistant Commissioner for Patents ADDRESS TO: Box Patent Application Washington, DC 20231		
1. E Fee original	red arrangement set forth below) Descriptive title of the Invention Cross References to Related Applications statement Regarding Fed sponsored R&D	5. ☐ Microfiche Computer Program (Appendix) 6. Nucleotide and/or Amino Acid Sequence Submission (if applicable, all necessary) a. ☐ Computer Readable Copy b. ☐ Paper Copy (identical to computer copy) c. ☐ Statement verifying identity of above copies ACCOMPANYING APPLICATION PARTS 7. ☒ Assignment Papers (cover sheet & document(s))		
- Reference to Microfiche Appendix - Background to the Invention - Brief Summary of the Invention - Brief Description of the Drawings (if filed) - Detailed Description - Claim(s) - Abstract of the Disclosure 3. ☑ Drawing(s) (35 U.S.C. 113) [31 Total Sheets] 4. ☑ Oath or Declaration [2 Total Pages] a. ☐ Newly executed (original or copy) b. ☑ Copy from a prior application (37 C.F.R. § 1.63(d)) (for continuation/drvisional with Box 16 completed) i. ☐ DELETION OF INVENTOR(S) Signed statement attached deleting inventor(s) named in the prior application, see 37 C.F.R. §§ 1.63(d)(2) and 1.33(b).		8. □ 37 C.F.R. §3.73(b) Statement (when there is an assignee) 9. □ English Translation Document (if applicable) 10. □ Information Disclosure □ Copies of IDS Statement (IDS)/PTO-1449 11. □ Preliminary Amendment 12. ☑ Return Receipt Postcard (MPEP 503) (Should be specifically itemized) 13. □ *Small Entity □ Statement filed in prior Statement(s) (PTO/SB/09-12) 14. □ Certified Copy of Priority Document(s) (if foreign priority is claimed) 15. □ Other:		
16. If a CONTINUING APPLICATION, check appropriate box, and supply the requisite information below and in a preliminary amendment. Continuation Divisional Continuation-in-part (CIP) Prior application information: Examiner: J. Fredman Group/Art Unit: 1643 For CONTINUATION or DIVISIONAL APPS only: The entire disclosure of the prior application, from which an oath or declaration is supplied under Box 4b, is considered a part of the disclosure of the accompanying continuation or a divisional application and is hereby incorporated by reference. The incorporation can only be relied upon when a portion has been inadvertently omitted from the submitted application parts.				
•	17. CORRESPON	IDENCE ADDRESS		
Customer Number or Bar Code Label (Insert Customer No. or Attach bar code label here) or Correspondence address below				
Name	GRAHAM & JAMES LLP			
Address	885 Third Avenue 21st Floor			
City	New York, State New York	Zip Code 10022		
Country	USA Telephone 212-848-10	65 Fax 212-688-2449		
Name (Pr	rint/Type) Vineet Kohli, Esq.	Registration No. (Attorney/Agent) 37,003		
Signature Livertoble		Date 4/7/00		

Express Mail mailing label number EM326688418US

Date of Deposit April 7, 2000.

I hereby certify that this transmittal letter and the other papers and fees identified in this transmittal letter as being transmitted herewith are being deposited with the United States Postal Service "Express Mail Post Office to Addressee" service under 37 C.F.R. § 1.10 on the date indicated above and are addressed to the Hon. Assistant Commissioner for Patents, Washington, D.C. 20231.

Vineet Kohli

I hereby certify that this paper or fee is being deposited with the United States Postal Service "Express Mail Post Office to Addressee" service under 36 CFR 1.10 on the date indicated above and is addressed to the Assistant Commissioner of Patents, Washington, D.C. 20231

Vineet Kohli Reg. No. 37,003

Docket No. 35853.1

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re Application of: Henrik Stender et al.

SERIAL NO.:

08/943,777

ART UNIT:

1643

FILED

10/3/97

FOR

Novel Probes for the Detection of Mycobacteria

PRELIMINARY AMENDMENT

Assistant Commissioner for Patents Washington, D.C. 20231

Sir:

Prior to examination of the above-identified application, please amend the above-identified application as follows:

IN THE CLAIMS

Claim 10, line 1, delete "or 8".

Claim 13, line 1, delete "or 12".

Please cancel claims 25-34 without prejudice.

REMARKS

Claims 1-24, 35 and 36 are in the application for prosecution on the merits. These claims have been elected as per the restriction requirement that issued in 08/943,777 dated July 1, 1999.

No fee is deemed necessary in connection with the filing of this Preliminary Amendment. However, if any fee is required, authorization is hereby given to charge the amount of any such fee to Deposit Account No. 07-1855.

An early and favorable examination on the merits is earnestly solicited.

Respectfully submitted,

By: GRAHAM & JAMES LLP

Per:

Vineet Kohli, Esq.

Reg. No. 37,003

Attorney for Applicants

885 Third Avenue, 21st Floor New York, New York 10022

(212) 848-1065

DATED: April 7, 2000

ş

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

NOVEL PROBES FOR THE DETECTION OF MYCOBACTERIA

City of

The present application claims priority under 35 USC 119(e) (1) from Provisional Application Nos. 60/028392 filed on 15 October 1996, 60/029595 filed on 23 October 1996 and 60/045,962 filed on 8 May 1997.

The present invention relates to novel probes and to mixtures of such probes, in addition to the design, construction and use of such novel probes or mixtures thereof for detecting a target sequence of one or more mycobacteria, which probes are capable of detecting such organism(s) optionally present in a test sample, e.g. sputum, laryngeal swabs, gastric lavage, bronchial washings, biopsies, aspirates, expectorates, body fluids (spinal, pleural, pericardial, synovial, blood, pus, bone marrow), urine, tissue sections as well as food samples, soil, air and water samples and cultures thereof. The invention relates in particular to novel probes and mixtures thereof for detecting the presence of one or more mycobacteria of the Mycobacterium tuberculosis Complex (MTC) and for detecting the presence of one or more mycobacteria other than mycobacteria of the Mycobacterium tuberculosis Complex (MOTT). The invention further relates to diagnostic kits comprising one or more of such probes. The probes of the present invention are surprisingly able to penetrate the cell wall of the mycobacteria, thus making possible the development of fast an easy-performed in situ protocols.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

Tuberculosis is a very life-threatening and highly epidemic disease which is caused by infection with Mycobacterium tuberculosis. Tuberculosis is presently the predominant infectious cause of morbidity and mortality world-wide, and is estimated to kill about three million people annually. WHO estimates that the annual number of new cases of tuberculosis will increase from 7.5 million in 1990 to 10.2 million in 2000, an escalation that will result in approximately 90 million new cases during this decade. It is furthermore estimated that 30 million people will die from tuberculosis during the 1990s, which equals one quarter of preventable deaths among adults.

The prevalence of tuberculosis has been very high in the poorer parts of the world such as Asia, Africa and South-America, but in recent years an increase has also been observed in industrialised countries. This appears to be due to an interaction of various factors including i.a. patterns of migration, poorly organised tuberculosis programmes and nutrition problems Furthermore, a serious threat will arise from the emergence of new strains that are drug resistant or worse, multi-drug resistant.

10

15

20

25

30

35

Mycobacteria are often divided into tuberculous mycobacteria, i.e. mycobacteria of the Mycobacterium tuberculosis Complex (MTC), and non-tuberculous mycobacteria, i.e. mycobacteria other than those of the Mycobacterium tuberculosis Complex (MOTT). The MTC group comprises apart from M. tuberculosis, M. bovis, M. africanum and M. microti. Mycobacteria of the MOTT group are not normally pathogenic to healthy individuals but may cause disease in immunocompromised individuals, e.g. individuals infected with HIV. Clinical relevant mycobacteria of the MOTT group are in particular M. avium, M. intracellulare, M. kansasii and M. gordonae, but also M. scrofulaceum, M. xenopi and M. fortuitum.

M. avium and M. intracellulare together with M. paratuberculosis and M. lepraemurium constitute the Mycobacterium avium Complex (MAC). Extended with M. scrofulaceum, the group is named Mycobacterium avium -intracellulare -scrofulaceum Complex (MAIS).

It is well-known that treatment of mycobacterial infections with antibiotics may lead to the emergence of drug resistant strains. Many antibiotic drugs excert their effects by interfering with protein synthesis or with transcription. Studies of the molecular mechanisms underlying certain antibiotic resistance phenotypes in clinical mycobacterium isolates have revealed mutations in rRNA genes. The development of resistance because of mutation(s) located in the rRNA gene is likely to occur since slow-growing mycobacteria have only a single rRNA operon. All mycobacteria populations comprise a minority of drug resistant mutants that have arisen by spontaneous mutation. These mutated mycobacteria do normally not survive particularly well, but, when single-drug therapy is offered as treatment, the drug susceptible bacteria are killed, and only the resistant mutants will survive and multiply, and, thus at some point, constitute the majority of the mycobacterial population. The selection of drug resistant bacteria due to inadequate drug therapy leads to a state of so-called "acquired drugresistance". In contrast, "primary drug-resistance" is used to characterise a situation where drug-resistant mycobacteria can be isolated from a patient who has never been treated for mycobacterial infection, and has become infected with drug-resistant mycobacteria from an individual suffering from infection with an acquired drug resistant bacterium.

Today, drug-resistance is determined primarily phenotypically by culturing clinical samples, in which presence of mycobacteria have been demonstrated, in the presence of the individual drugs. This is unfortunately a very slow and time-consuming procedure as the result of the drug-resistance studies depends on the growth rate of the mycobacteria, which are well-known to be slow. Thus, the result is not available until after several weeks.

Although the incidence of drug-resistance is, at least not yet, very common, it is nevertheless

10

15

20

25

30

35

very important that resistant strains are identified and eradicated. Therefore, it is of major importance to find a reliable and rapidly performed method of diagnosing drug-resistance.

Presently, the detection of mycobacteria by microscopy is the most prevalent method for diagnosis. The sample (e.g. an expectorate) is stained for the presence of acid-fast bacilli using e.g. Ziehl-Neelsen staining. However, staining for acid-fast bacilli does not provide the necessary information about the type of infection, only whether acid fast bacilli are present in the sample, and this is in itself not sufficient information for establishing a diagnosis. Samples positive for acid fast bacilli, may subsequently be cultured in order to be able to perform species identification.

Since Ziehl-Neelsen staining cannot be used to determine whether the infection is caused by mycobacteria of the MTC group or mycobacteria other than mycobacteria of the MTC group, a positive staining frequently leads to very costly isolation of all the patients with suspected M. tuberculosis infection as well as treatment with medicaments to which the patient may not even respond.

Since the sensitivity of acid fast staining is only approximately 10⁴-10⁵ per ml smear negative samples shou'd also be cultured as culture-based tests are sensitive, and as it may be possible to detect 10-100 organisms per sample, but the result is not available before up to 8 weeks of culturing. Likewise, information about drug susceptibility is not available until after 1-3 weeks of further testing.

Different solid or liquid media (Loewenstein Jensen slants and Dubos broth) have traditionally been used for culturing of mycobacteria-containing samples. Newer media include ESP Myco Culture System (Difco), MB/BacT (Organon Teknika), BacTec (Becton Dickinson) and MGIT (Becton Dickinson). These test media are based on colourmetric or fluorometric detection of carbon dioxide or oxygen produced by mycobacterial metabolism, and adapted to automated systems for large scale testing.

Species identification is presently carried out following culturing using traditional biochemical methods or probe hybridisation assays (e.g. AccuProbe by Gen-Probe Inc., USA). There is, therefore, an increasing need for means allowing a more rapid distinction between mycobacteria of the MTC group and mycobacteria other than those of the MTC group, and for further species identification of those especially mycobacteria other than those of the MTC group.

A number of new attempts to replace the culture-based methods relies on molecular

amplification technology. Several methods have emerged, among them the polymerase chain reaction (PCR), the ligase chain reaction and transcription mediated amplification. The basic principle of amplification methods is that a specific nucleic acid sequence of the mycobacteria is amplified to increase the copy number of the specific sequence to a level where the 5 amplicon may be detectable. In principle, the methods offers the possibility of detecting only one target seguence, thus, in principle, making detection of mycobacteria present at low levels possible. However, it has become clear that the target amplification methods cannot replace culture-based methods as only samples which are positive by staining for acid fast bacilli (AFB) give a satisfactory sensitivity. Furthermore, specific problems exist for each method. 10 The PCR method may give false negative results due to the presence of inhibitors such as haemoglobin. Another problem arises from cross-contamination of negative specimens and/or reagents with amplified nucleic acid present in the laboratory environment leading to false positive results. A disadvantage is that costly reagents are needed for performing these tests. Furthermore, specialised instrumentation is required, making these tests mainly useful in large 15 specialised laboratories, and generally not applicable in smaller clinical laboratories.

Nucleic acid probes for detecting rRNA of mycobacteria have been described in for example US 5 547 842, EP-A 0 572 120 and US 5 422 242.

- 20 Considering the perspective and impact the disease has, the development of rapid and preferably easy-performed and further economic feasible diagnostic detection tests are of utmost importance and would be a very valuable tool in the fight against the spread of tuberculosis.
- Peptide nucleic acids are pseudo-peptides with DNA-binding capability. The compounds were first reported in the early nineties in connection with a series of attempts to design nucleotide analogues capable of hybridising, in a sequence-specific fashion, to DNA and RNA, cf. WO 92/20702.
- Hybridisation of peptide nucleic acid probes to DNA and to RNA has been shown to obey the Watson-Crick base pairing rules, and peptide nucleic acid probes have been found to hybridise to a DNA or a RNA target with higher affinity and specificity than the nucleic acid counterparts. These properties are ascribed to the uncharged, as opposed to the charged, structure of the peptide nucleic acid and DNA or RNA backbones, respectively, and to the high conformational flexibility of the peptide nucleic acid molecules. These features together with the documented stability of peptide nucleic acid towards a variety of naturally occurring nucleases and proteases that usually degrade DNA, RNA or proteins invite for use of peptide nucleic acid probes as antisense therapeutic agents and opens potentially important

è

ì

applications in diagnostics.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

The present invention relates to novel peptide nucleic acid probes and to mixtures of such probes for detecting a target sequence of one or more mycobacteria optionally present in a sample.

In a first aspect, the present invention relates to peptide nucleic acid probes for detecting a target sequence of one or more mycobacteria optionally present in a sample, said probes being capable of hybridising to a target sequence of mycobacterial rDNA, precursor rRNA or rRNA forming detectable hybrids. In another aspect, the invention relates to peptide nucleic acid probes, said probe being capable of hybridising to a target sequence of mycobacterial rDNA, precursor rRNA, or 23S, 16S or 5S rRNA forming detectable hybrids.

15

20

25

30

35

10

The peptide nucleic acid probes according to the present invention are capable of hybridising to a target sequence of mycobacterial rDNA, precursor rRNA, or 23S, 16S or 5S rRNA forming detectable hybrids, said target sequence being obtainable by

- (a) comparing the nucleobase sequences of said mycobacterial rRNA or rDNA of one or more mycobacteria to be detected with the corresponding nucleobase sequence of organism(s), in particular other mycobacteria, from which said one or more mycobacteria are to be distinguished,
- (b) selecting a target sequence of said rRNA or rDNA which includes at least one nucleobase differing from the corresponding nucleobase of the organism(s), in particular other mycobacteria, from which said one or more mycobacteria are to be distinguished, and
- (c) determining the capability of said probe to hybridise to the selected target sequence to form detectable hybrids.

Furthermore, the peptide nucleic acid probes according to the invention are capable of hybridising to a target sequence of mycobacterial rDNA, precursor rRNA or 23S, 16S or 5S rRNA forming detectable hybrids, said probe being obtainable by

- (a) comparing the nucleobase sequences of said mycobacterial rRNA or rDNA of one or more mycobacteria to be detected with the corresponding nucleobase sequence of organism(s), in particular other mycobacteria, in particular other mycobacteria, from which said one or more mycobacteria are to be distinguished,
- (b) selecting a target sequence of said rRNA or rDNA which includes at least one nucleobase differing from the corresponding nucleobase of the organism(s), in particular other mycobacteria, from which said one or more mycobacteria are to be distinguished,

20

25

30

35

(c) synthesising said probe, and

(d) determining the capability of said probe to hybridise to the selected target sequence to form detectable hybrids.

In a further aspect, the invention relates to novel peptide nucleic acid probes for detecting a target sequence of one or more mycobacteria of the Mycobacterium tuberculosis Complex (MTC), or for detecting a target sequence of one or more mycobacteria other than mycobacteria of the Mycobacterium tuberculosis Complex (MOTT) optionally present in a sample, which probes comprises from 6 to 30 polymerised peptide nucleic acid moieties, said probe being capable of hybridising to a target sequence of mycobacterial rDNA, precursor rRNA or 23S, 16S or 5S rRNA forming detectable hybrids. Suitable probes are those of formula (I) comprising from 10 to 30 polymerised moieties of formula (I)

wherein each X and Y independently designate O or S,

each Z independently designates O, S, NR^1 , or $C(R^1)_2$, wherein each R^1 independently designate H, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} alkenyl, C_{1-6} alkynyl,

each R^2 , R^3 and R^4 designate independently H, the side chain of a naturally occurring amino acid, the side chain of a non-naturally occurring amino acid, C_{1-4} alkyl, C_{1-4} alkenyl or C_{1-4} alkynyl, or a functional group, each Q independently designates a naturally occurring nucleobase, a non-naturally occurring nucleobase, an intercalator, a nucleobase-binding group, a label or H,

with the proviso that the probe comprising such subsequence is capable of forming detectable hybrids with the target sequence of said mycobacterial rDNA, precursor rRNA or 23S, 16S or 5S rRNA.

Suitable probes for detecting a target sequence of 23S rRNA of one or more mycobacteria of the Mycobacterium tuberculosis Complex (MTC) optionally present in a sample comprise from 10 to 30 polymerised moieties of formula (I) as defined above, with the proviso that the Qs of adjacent moieties are selected so as to form a sequence of which a subsequence includes at least one nucleobase that is complementary to a nucleobase of M. tuberculosis 23S rRNA differing from the corresponding nucleobase of at least M. avium located within the following domains

Positions 149-158 in Figure 1A, Positions 220-221 in Figure 1A, Positions 328-361 in Figure 1A and Figure 1B, Positions 453-455 in Figure 1B, 5 Positions 490-501 in Figure 1B, Positions 637-660 in Figure 1C, Positions 706-712 in Figure 1D, Positions 762-789 in Figure 1D, Position 989 in Figure 1D, Positions 1068-1072 in Figure 1D, 10 Position 1148 in Figure 1E, Positions 1311-1329 in Figure 1E, Positions 1361-1364 in Figure 1F, Position 1418 in Figure 1F, 15 Positions 1563-1570 in Figure 1F, Positions 1627-1638 in Figure 1G, Positions 1675-1677 in Figure 1G, Position 1718 in Figure 1G, Positions 1734-1740 in Figure 1H, Positions 1967-1976 in Figure 1H, 20 Positions 2403-2420 in Figure 1H, Positions 2457-2488 in Figure 11, Positions 2952-2956 in Figure 11, Positions 2966-2969 in Figure 1J, 25 Positions 3000-3003 in Figure 1J or

Positions 3097-3106 in Figure 1J,

and further with the proviso that the probe comprising such subsequence is capable of forming detectable hybrids with a target sequence of said mycobacterial 23S rRNA.

Suitable probes for detecting a target sequence of 16S rRNA of one or more mycobacteria of the Mycobacterium tuberculosis Complex (MTC) optionally present in a sample comprise from 10 to 30 polymerised moieties of formula (I) as defined above, with the proviso that the Qs of adjacent moieties are selected so as to form a sequence of which a subsequence includes at least one nucleobase that is complementary to a nucleobase of M. tuberculosis 16S rRNA differing from the corresponding nucleobase of at least M. avium located within the following domains

30

35

Positions 76-79 in Figure 2A,
Positions 98-101 in Figure 2A,
Positions 135-136 in Figure 2 A,
Positions 194-201 in Figure 2B,
Positions 222-229 in Figure 2B,
Position 242 in Figure 2B,
Position 474 in Figure 2C,
Positions 1136-1145 in Figure 2C,
Positions 1271-1272 in Figure 2C,
Positions 1287-1292 in Figure 2D,
Position 1313 in Figure 2D, or
Position 1334 in Figure 2D,

and further with the proviso that the probe comprising such subsequence is capable of forming detectable hybrids with a target sequence of said mycobacterial 16S rRNA.

Suitable probes for detecting a target sequence of 5S rRNA of one or more mycobacteria of the Mycobacterium tuberculosis Complex (MTC) optionally present in a sample comprise from 10 to 30 polymerised moieties of formula (I) as defined above, with the proviso that the Qs of adjacent moieties are selected so as to form a sequence of which a subsequence includes at least one nucleobase that is complementary to a nucleobase of M. tuberculosis 5S rRNA differing from the corresponding nucleobase of at least M. avium located within the following domain

25 Positions 86-90 in Figure 3

and further with the proviso that the probe comprising such subsequence is capable of forming detectable hybrids with a target sequence of said mycobacterial 5S rRNA.

In a preferred aspect, the invention relates to peptide nucleic acid probes for detecting a target sequence of 23S or 16S rRNA of one or more mycobacteria of the Mycobacterium tuberculosis Complex (MTC) optionally present in a sample comprising from 10 to 30 polymerised moieties of formula (I) as defined above, with the proviso that the Qs of adjacent moieties are selected so as to form a sequence of which a subsequence includes at least one nucleobase that is complementary to a nucleobase of M. tuberculosis 23S or 16S rRNA differing from the corresponding nucleobase of at least M. avium located within the following domains

25

```
Positions 149-158 in Figure 1A,
      Positions 328-361 in Figure 1A and Figure 1B,
      Positions 490-501 in Figure 1B,
      Positions 637-660 in Figure 1C,
 5
      Positions 762-789 in Figure 1D.
      Positions 1068-1072 in Figure 1D,
      Positions 1311-1329 in Figure 1E.
      Positions 1361-1364 in Figure 1F,
      Positions 1563-1570 in Figure 1F,
10
      Positions 1627-1638 in Figure 1G,
      Positions 1734-1740 in Figure 1H,
      Positions 2457-2488 in Figure 1I,
      Positions 2952-2956 in Figure 11,
      Positions 3097-3106 in Figure 1J,
15
      Positions 135-136 in Figure 2 A, or
      Positions 1287-1292 in Figure 2D,
```

and further with the proviso that the probe comprising such subsequence is capable of forming detectable hybrids with a target sequence of said mycobacterial 23S cr 16S rRNA

In a further embodiment, the present invention relates to peptide nucleic acid probes for detecting a target sequence of 23S rRNA of one or more mycobacteria other than mycobacteria of the Mycobacterium tuberculosis Complex (MOTT) optionally present in a sample comprising from 10 to 30 polymerised moieties of formula (I) as defined above, with the proviso that the Qs of adjacent moieties are selected so as to form a sequence of which a subsequence includes at least one nucleobase that is complementary to a nucleobase of M. avium 23S rRNA differing from the corresponding nucleobase of at least M. tuberculosis located within the following domains

Positions 99-101 in Figure 4A,
Position 183 in Figure 4A,
Positions 261-271 in Figure 4A,
Positions 281-284 in Figure 4B,
Positions 290-293 in Figure 4B.
Positions 327-335 in Figure 4B,
Positions 343-357 in Figure 4B,
Positions 400-405 in Figure 4B and Figure 4C,
Positions 453-462 in Figure 4C.

Positions 587-599 in Figure 4C, Positions 637-660 in Figure 4D. Positions 704-712 in Figure 4D. Positions 763-789 in Figure 4E, Positions 1060-1074 in Figure 4E, Positions 1177-1185 in Figure 4E. Positions 1259-1265 in Figure 4F, Positions 1311-1327 in Figure 4F, Positions 1345-1348 in Figure 4F, 10 Positions 1361-1364 in Figure 4G, Positions 1556-1570 in Figure 4G, Positions 1608-1613 in Figure 4H, Positions 1626-1638 in Figure 4H. Positions 1651-1659 in Figure 4H, 15 Positions 1675-1677 in Figure 4H, Positions 1734-1741 in Figure 4H, Positions 1847-1853 in Figure 4I. Positions 1967-1976 in Figure 4I, Positions 2006-2010 in Figure 4I, Positions 2025-2027 in Figure 4I, 20 Positions 2131-2132 in Figure 4J, Positions 2252-2255 in Figure 4J, Positions 2396-2405 in Figure 4J and Figure 4K, Positions 2416-2420 in Figure 4K, 25 Positions 2474-2478 in Figure 4K, Position 2687 in Figure 4K, Position 2719 in Figure 4K, Position 2809 in Figure 4L, Positions 3062-2068 in Figure 4L, or

Positions 3097-3106 in Figure 4L,

30

and further with the proviso that the probe comprising such subsequence is capable of forming detectable hybrids with a target sequence of said mycobacterial 23S rRNA.

The invention further relates to peptide nucleic acid probes for detecting a target sequence of 16S rRNA of one or more mycobacteria other than mycobacteria of the Mycobacterium tuberculosis Complex (MOTT) optionally present in a sample comprising from 10 to 30 polymerised moieties of formula (I) as defined above, with the proviso that the Qs of adjacent

Section 1

moieties are selected so as to form a sequence of which a subsequence includes at least one nucleobase that is complementary to a nucleobase of M. avium 16S rRNA differing from the corresponding nucleobase of at least M. tuberculosis located within the following domains

5 Positions 135-136 in Figure 5A,
Positions 472-475 in Figure 5A,
Positions 1136-1144 in Figure 5A,
Positions 1287-1292 in Figure 5B,
Position 1313 in Figure 5B, or
10 Position 1334 in Figure 5B.

and further with the proviso that the probe comprising such subsequence is capable of forming detectable hybrids with a target sequence of said mycobacterial 16S rRNA.

In a preferred embodiment, the invention relates to peptide nucleic acid probes for detecting a target sequence of 23S or 16S rRNA of one or more mycobacteria other than mycobacteria of the Mycobacterium tuberculosis Complex (MOTT) optionally present in a sample, which probes comprise from 10 to 30 polymerised moieties of formula (I) as defined above, with the proviso that the Qs of adjacent moieties are selected so as to form a sequence of which a subsequence includes at least one nucleobase that is complementary to a nucleobase of M avium 23S or 16S rRNA differing from the corresponding nucleobase of at least M tuberculosis located within the following domains

Positions 99-101 in Figure 4A,

25 Positions 290-293 in Figure 4B,

Positions 400-405 in Figure 4B and Figure 4C,

Positions 453-462 in Figure 4C,

Positions 637-660 in Figure 4D,

Positions 763-789 in Figure 4E,

30 Positions 1311-1327 in Figure 4F,

Positions 1361-1364 in Figure 4G,

Positions 1734-1741 in Figure 4H,

Positions 2025-2027 in Figure 4I,

Positions 2474-2478 in Figure 4K,

35 Positions 3062-2068 in Figure 4L, or

Positions 1287-1292 in Figure 5B,

and further with the proviso that the probe comprising such subsequence is capable of forming

detectable hybrids with a target sequence of said mycobacterial 23S or 16S rRNA.

In another embodiment, the present invention relates to peptide nucleic acid probes for detecting a target sequence of 23S, 16S or 5S rRNA of one or more mycobacteria of the Mycobacterium tuberculosis Complex (MTC) or for detecting a target sequence of 23S, 16S or 5S rRNA of one or more mycobacteria other than mycobacteria of the Mycobacterium tuberculosis Complex (MOTT), in particular drug resistant mycobacteria, optionally present in a sample, which probes comprise from 10 to 30 polymerised moieties of formula (I) as defined above, with the proviso that the Qs of adjacent moieties are selected so as to form a sequence of which a subsequence includes at least one nucleobase that is complementary to a nucleobase that differs from the corresponding nucleobase of 23S, 16S or 5S rRNA of said one or more mycobacteria located within the following domains

Positions 2568-2569 in Figure 6,
15 Position 452 in Figure 7,
Positions 473-477 in Figure 7, or
Positions 865-866 in Figure 7,

and further with the proviso that the probe comprising such subsequence is capable of forming detectable hybrids with the target sequence of said mycobacterial 23S, 16S or 5S rRNA

In preferred embodiments, the peptide nucleic acid probes according to the invention are those of formula (II), (III), or (IV)

20

5

10

30

$$\mathbb{Z} \xrightarrow{\mathbb{N}} \mathbb{N}$$
(III)

35

$$\sum_{\mathbb{R}^4} (IV)$$

10

15

20

25

30

wherein Z, R^2 , R^3 , and R^4 , and Q is as defined above, and further with the provisos defined above. In may especially be preferred that Z is NH, NCH₃ or O, each R^2 , R^3 and R^4 independently designate H or the side chain of a naturally occurring amino acid, the side chain of a non-naturally occurring amino acid, or C_{1-4} alkyl, and each Q is a naturally occurring nucleobase or a non-naturally occurring nucleobase. In a further preferred embodiment, Z is NH or O, and R^2 is H or the side chain of Ala, Asp, Cys, Glu, His, HomoCys, Lys, Orn, Ser or Thr, and Q is a nucleobase selected from thymine, adenine, cytosine, guanine, uracil, iso-C and 2,6-diaminopurine. The peptide nucleic acid probes may suitably be those of formula (V)

wherein R⁴ is H or the side chain of Ala, Asp, Cys, Glu, His, HomoCys, Lys, Orn, Ser or Thr, and Q is as defined above, and with the provisos defined above.

Such peptide nucleic acid probes may further comprise one or more labels and a mixture of such probes, which labels may be mutually identical or different, which probes optionally may comprise one or more linkers, and which probes may be mutually identical or different with the provisos defined above.

For many applications, it is preferred that the nucleobase sequence of the peptide nucleic acid probes is substantially complementary to the nucleobase sequence of the target sequence. In preferred embodiments, the nucleobase sequence of said probe is complementary to the nucleobase sequence of said target sequence.

Peptide nucleic acid probes for detecting a target sequence of one or more mycobacteria of the Mycobacterium tuberculosis Complex (MTC) or for detecting a target sequence of one or more mycobacteria other than mycobacteria of the Mycobacterium tuberculosis Complex (MOTT) are suitably those wherein the Qs of adjacent moieties are selected so as to form the following subsequences

	AGA TGC GGG TAG CAC (selected from positions 149-158 in Figure 1A),	(Seq ID no 1)
35	TGT TTT CTC CTC CTA (selected from positions 220-221 in Figure 1A),	(Seq ID no 2)
	ACT GCC TCT CAG CCG (selected from positions 328-361 in	
	Figure 1A and Figure 1B),	(Seq ID no 3)
	TGA TAC TAG GCA GGT (selected from positions 453-455 in Figure 1B),	(Seq ID no 4)
	CGG ATT CAC AGC GGA (selected from positions 490-501 in Figure 1B),	(Seq ID no 5)

	TCA CCA CCC TCC TCC (selected from positions 637-660 in Figure 1C),	(0 15 6)
	CCA CCC TCC (selected from positions 637-660 in Figure 1C),	(Seq ID no 6)
	TTA ACC TTG CGA CAT (selected from positions 706-712 in Figure 1C),	(modified Seq ID no 6)
	ACT ATT CAC ACG CGC (selected from positions 762-789 in Figure 1D),	(Seq ID no 7)
5	CTC CGC GGT GAA CCA (selected from position 989 in Figure 1D),	(Seq ID no 8)
	GCT TTA CAC CAC GGC (selected from positions 1068-1072 in Figure 1D),	(Seq ID no 9)
	ACG CTT GGG GGC CTT (selected from position 1148 in Figure 1E),	(Seq ID no 10)
	CCA CAC CCA CAA (selected from positions 1311-1329 in Figure 1E),	(Seq ID no 11)
	CCG GTG GCT TCG CTG (selected from positions 1361-1364 in Figure 1F),	(Seq ID no 12)
10	ACT TGC CTT GTC GCT (selected from position 1418 in Figure 1F),	(Seq ID no 13)
	GAT TCG TCA CGG GCG (selected from positions 1563-1570 in Figure 1F),	(Seq ID no 14)
	AAC TCC ACA CCC CCG (selected from positions 1627-1638 in Figure 16),	(Seq ID no 15)
	•	(Seq ID no 16)
	ACT CCA CAC CCC CGA (selected from positions 1627-1638 in Figure 1G),	(Seq ID no 17)
15	ACC CCT TCG CTT GAC (selected from positions 1675-1677 in Figure 1G),	(Seq ID no 18)
10	CTT GCC CCA GTG TTA (selected from position 1718 in Figure 1G),	(Seq ID no 19)
	CTC TCC CTA CCG GCT (selected from positions 1734-1740 in Figure 1H),	(Seq ID no 20)
	GAT ATT CCG GTC CCC (selected from positions 1967-1976 in Figure 1H),	(Seq ID no 21)
	ACT CCG CCC CAA CTG (selected from positions 2403-2420 in Figure 1H),	(Seq ID no 22)
20	CTG TCC CTA AAC CCG (selected from positions 2457-2488 in Figure 1I),	(Seq ID no 23)
20	TTC GAG GTT AGA CGC CAT (a later to the control of	(Seq ID no 24)
	GTC CCT AAA CCC GAT (selected from positions 2457-2488 in Figure 1I),	(Seq ID no 25)
	GGT GCA CCA GAG GTT (selected from positions 2952-2956 in Figure 11),	(Seq ID no 26)
	CTG GCG GGA CAA CTG (selected from positions 2966-2969 in Figure 1J).	(Seq ID no 27)
25	TTA TCC TGA CCG AAC (selected from positions 3000-3003 in Figure 1J),	(Seq ID no 28)
25	GAC CTA TTG AAC CCG (selected from positions 3097-3106 in Figure 1J),	(Seq ID no 29)
	GAA GAG ACC TTT CCG (selected from positions 76-79 in Figure 2A),	(Seq ID no 30)
	CAC TCG AGT ATC TCC (selected from positions 98-101 in Figure 2A),	(Seq ID no 31)
	ATC ACC CAC GTG TTA (selected from positions 136-136 in Figure 2A),	(Seq ID no 32)
30	GCA TCC CGT GGT CCT (selected from positions 194-201 in Figure 2B),	(Seq ID no 33)
	CAC AAG ACA TGC ATC (selected from positions 194-201 in Figure 2B),	(Seq ID no 34)
	TAA AGC GCT TTC CAC (selected from positions 222-229 in Figure 2B),	(Seq ID no 35)
	GCT CAT CCC ACA CCG (selected from position 242 in Figure 2B),	(Seq ID no 36)
	CCG AGA GAA CCC GGA (selected from position 474 in Figure 2C),	(Seq ID no 37)
35	AGT CCC CAC CAT TAC (selected from positions 1136-1145 in Figure 2C),	(Seq ID no 38)
	AAC CTC GCG GCA TCG (selected from positions 1271-1272 in Figure 2C),	(Seq ID no 39)
	GGC TTT TAA GGA TTC (selected from positions 1287-1292 in Figure 2D),	(Seq ID no 40)
	GAC CCC GAT CCG AAC (selected from position 1313 in Figure 2D),	(Seq ID no 41)
	CCG ACT TCA CGG GGT (selected from position 1334 in Figure 2D),	(Seq ID no 42)
40		
	CGG AGG GGC AGT ATC (selected from positions 86-90 in Figure 3),	(Seq ID no 43)
	GAT CAA TGC TCG GTT (selected from positions 99-101 in Figure 4A),	(Seq ID no 44)

	TTC CCC GCG TTA CCT (selected from position 183 in Figure 4A),	(Seq ID no 45)
	TTA GCC TGT TCC GGT (selected from positions 261-271 in Figure 4A),	(Seq ID no 46)
	GCA TGC GGT TTA GCC (selected from positions 281-284 in Figure 4B),	(Seq ID no 47)
	TAC CCG GTT GTC CAT (selected from positions 290-293 in Figure 4B),	(Seq ID no 48)
5	GTA GAG CTG AGA CAT (selected from positions 327-335 and	
	343-357 in Figure 4B),	(Seq ID no 49)
	GCC GTC CCA GGC CAC (selected from positions 400-405 in	Y
	Figure 4B and Figure 4C),	(Seq ID no 50)
	CTC GGG TGT TGA TAT (selected from positions 453-462 in Figure 4C),	(Seq ID no 51)
10	ACT ATT TCA CTC CCT (selected from positions 587-599 in Figure 4C),	(Seq ID no 52)
	ACG CCA TCA CCC CAC (selected from positions 637-660 in Figure 4D),	(Seq ID no 53)
	CGA CGT GTC CCT GAC (selected from positions 704-712 in Figure 4D),	(Seq ID no 54)
	ACT ACA CCC CAA AGG (selected from positions 763-789 in Figure 4E),	(Seq ID no 55)
	CAC GCT TTT ACA CCA (selected from positions 1060-1074 in Figure 4E),	(Seq ID no 56)
15	GCG ACT ACA CAT CCT (selected from positions 1177-1185 in Figure 4E),	(Seq ID no 57)
	CGG CGC ATA ATC ACT (selected from positions 1259-1265 in Figure 4F),	(Seq ID no 58)
	CCA CAT CCA CCG TAA (selected from positions 1311-1327 in Figure 4F),	(Seq ID no 59)
	CGC TGA ATG GGG GAC (selected from positions 1345-1348 in Figure 4F),	(Seq ID no 60)
	GGA GCT TCG CTG AAT (selected from positions 1361-1364 in Figure 4G),	(Seq ID no 61)
20	CGG TCA CCC GGA GCT (selected from positions 1361-1364 in Figure 4G),	(Seq ID no 62)
	GGA CGC CCA TAC ACG (selected from positions 1556-1570 in Figure 4G),	(Seq ID no 63)
	GAA GGG GAA TGG TCG (selected from positions 1608-1613 in Figure 4H),	(Seq ID no 64)
	AAT CGC CAC GCC CCC (selected from positions 1626-1638 in Figure 4H),	(Seq ID no 65)
	CAG CGA AGG TCC CAC (selected from positions 1651-1659 in Figure 4H),	(Seq ID no 66)
25	GTC ACC CCA TTG CTT (selected from positions 1675-1677 in Figure 4H),	(Seq ID no 67)
	ATC GCT CTC TAC GGG (selected from positions 1734-1741 in Figure 4H),	(Seq ID no 68)
	GTG TAT GTG CTC GCT (selected from positions 1847-1853 in Figure 4I),	(Seq ID no 69)
	ACG GTA TTC CGG GCC (selected from positions 1967-1976 in Figure 4I),	(Seq ID no 70)
	GGC CGA ATC CCG CTC (selected from positions 2006-2010 in Figure 4I),	(Seq ID no 71)
30	AAA CAG TCG CTA CCC (selected from positions 2025-2027 in Figure 4I),	(Seq ID no 72)
	CCT TAC GGG TTA ACG (selected from positions 2131-2132 in Figure 4J),	(Seq ID no 73)
	GAG ACA GTT GGG AAG (selected from positions 2252-2255 in Figure 4J),	(Seq ID no 74)
	TGG CGT CTG TGC TTC (selected from positions 2396-2405 in	
	Figure 4J and Figure 4K),	(Seq ID no 75)
35	CGA CTC CAC ACA AAC (selected from positions 2416-2420 in Figure 4K),	(Seq ID no 76)
	GAT AAG GGT TCG ACG (selected from positions 2474-2478 in Figure 4K),	(Seq ID no 77)
	ATC CGT TGA GTG ACA (selected from position 2687 in Figure 4K),	(Seq ID no 78)
	CAG CCC GTT ATC CCC (selected from position 2719 in Figure 4K),	(Seq ID no 79)
	AAC CTT TGG GAC CTG (selected from position 2809 in Figure 4L),	(Seq ID no 80)
40	TAA AAG GGT GAG AAA (selected from positions 3062-3068 in Figure 4L),	(Seq ID no 81)
	GTC TGG CCT ATC AAT (selected from positions 3097-3106 in Figure 4L),	(Seq ID no 82)
	AGA TTG CCC ACG TGT (selected from positions 135-136 in Figure 5A),	(Seq ID no 83)

	AAT CCG AGA AAA CCC (selected from positions 472-475 in Figure 5A),	(Seq ID no 84)
	GCA TTA CCC GCT GGC (selected from positions 1136-1144 in Figure 5B),	(Seq ID no 85)
	TTA AAA GGA TTC GCT (selected from positions 1287-1292 in Figure 5B),	(Seq ID no 86)
	AGA CCC CAA TCC GAA (selected from position 1313 in Figure 5B),	(Seq ID no 87)
5	GAC TCC GAC TTC ATG (selected from position 1334 in Figure 5B),	(Seq ID no 88)
	GTC TTT TCG TCC TGC (selected from positions 2568-2569 in Figure 6),	(Seq ID no 89)
	GTC TTA TCG TCC TGC (selected from positions 2568 in Figure 6),	(Seq ID no 90)
	GTC TTC TCG TCC TGC (selected from positions 2568 in Figure 6),	(Seq ID no 91)
10	GTC TTG TCG TCC TGC (selected from positions 2568 in Figure 6),	(Seq ID no 92)
	GTC TAT TCG TCC TGC (selected from positions 2568 in Figure 6),	(Seq ID no 93)
	GTC TCT TCG TCC TGC (selected from positions 2568 in Figure 6),	(Seq ID no 94)
	GTC TGT TCG TCC TGC (selected from positions 2568 in Figure 6),	(Seq ID no 95)
15	TTG GCC GGT GCT TCT (selected from positions 452 in Figure 7),	(Seq ID no 96)
	TTG GCC GGT ACT TCT (selected from positions 452 in Figure 7),	(Seq ID no 97)
	TTG GCC GGT CCT TCT (selected from positions 452 in Figure 7),	(Seq ID no 98)
	TTG GCC GGT TCT TCT (selected from positions 452 in Figure 7),	(Seq ID no 99)
	ACC GCG GCT GCT GGC (selected from positions 473-477 in Figure 7),	(Seq ID no 100)
20	ACC GCG GCT ACT GGC (selected from positions 473 in Figure 7),	(Seq ID no 101)
	ACC GCG GCT CCT GGC (selected from positions 473 in Figure 7), or	(Seq ID no 102)
	ACC GCG GCT TCT GGC (selected from positions 473 in Figure 7),	(Seq ID no 103)
	CGG CAG CTG GCA CGT (selected from positions 474 in Figure 7),	(Seq ID no 104)
	CGG CCG CTG GCA CGT (selected from positions 474 in Figure 7),	(Seq ID no 105)
25	CGG CTG CTG GCA CGT (selected from positions 474 in Figure 7),	(Seq ID no 106)
	CGT ATT ACC GCA GCT (selected from positions 477 in Figure 7),	(Seq ID no 107)
	CGT ATT ACC GCC GCT (selected from positions 477 in Figure 7),	(Seq ID no 107)
	CGT ATT ACC GCT GCT (selected from positions 477 in Figure 7),	(Seq ID no 109)
	TTC CTT TGA GTT TTA (selected from positions 865-866 in Figure 7),	(Seq ID no 110)
30	TTC CTT TAA GTT TTA (selected from positions 865 in Figure 7),	(Seq ID no 111)
	TTC CTT TCA GTT TTA (selected from positions 865 in Figure 7),	(Seq ID no 112)
	TTC CTT TTA GTT TTA (selected from positions 865 in Figure 7),	(Seq ID no 113)
	TTC CTT AGA GTT TTA (selected from positions 866 in Figure 7),	(Seq ID no 114)
	TTC CTT CGA GTT TTA (selected from positions 866 in Figure 7),	(Seq ID no 115)
35	TTC CTT GGA GTT TTA (selected from positions 866 in Figure 7),	(Seq ID no 116)
	CAT GTG TCC TGT GGT	(Seq ID no 117)
	CGT CAG CCC GAG AAA	(Seq ID no 118)
	CAC TAC ACA CGC TCG	(Seq ID no 119)
	TGG CGT TGA GGT TTC and	(Seq ID no 120)
40	AAC ACT CCC TTT GGA	(Seq ID no 123)

selected so as to form the following subsequences

	TCA CCA CCC TCC TCC	(Seq ID no 6)
	CCA CCC TCC TCC	(modified Seq ID no 6)
5	ACT ATT CAC ACG CGC	(Seq ID no 8)
	CCA CAC CCA CCA CAA	(Seq ID no 12)
	AAC TCC ACA CCC CCG	(Seq ID no 16)
	ACT CCA CAC CCC CGA	(Seq ID no 17)
	ACT CCG CCC CAA CTG	(Seq ID no 22)
10	CTG TCC CTA AAC CCG	(Seq ID no 23)
	TTC GAG GTT AGA TGC	(Seq ID no 24)
	GTC CCT AAA CCC GAT	(Seq ID no 25)
	GAC CTA TTG AAC CCG	(Seq ID no 29)
15	GCA TCC CGT GGT CCT	(Seq ID no 33)
	CAC AAG ACA TGC ATC	(Seq ID no 34)
	GGC TTT TAA GGA TTC	(Seq ID no 40)
	GAT CAA TGC TCG GTT	(Seq ID no 44)
20	CGA CTC CAC ACA AAC	(Seq ID no 76)
	GCA TTA CCC GCT GGC	(Seq ID no 85)
	GTC TTA TCG TCC TGC	(Seq ID no 90)
25	GTC TTC TCG TCC TGC	(Seq ID no 91)
	GTC TTG TCG TCC TGC	(Seq ID no 92)
	GTC TAT TCG TCC TGC	(Seq ID no 93)
	GTC TCT TCG TCC TGC	(Seq ID no 94)
20	GTC TGT TCG TCC TGC	(Seq ID no 95)
30	AAO 407 000 1777 000	
	AAC ACT CCC TTT GGA	(Seq ID no 123)
	CAT GTG TCC TGT GGT	(Seq ID no 117)
35	CGT CAG CCC GAG AAA	(Seq ID no 118)
-	CAC TAC ACA CGC TCG,	(Seq ID no 119)
	TGG CGT TGA GGT TTC	(Seq ID no 120)
4.0	In accordance herewith, the	present invention relates to peptide nucleic acid probes selected

40

from

Lys(Flu)-Lys(Flu)-CCA CCC TCC TCC-NH, (OK 575/modified Seq ID no 6) Lys(Flu)-Lys(Flu)-ACT ATT CAC ACG CGC-NH2 (OK 447/modified Seq ID no 8) Lys(Flu)-ACT ATT CAC ACG CGC-NH2 (OK 688/modified Seq ID no 8) Lys(Flu)-Lys(Flu)-CCA CAC CCA CAA-NH2 (OK 448/modified Seq ID no 12) Lys(Flu)-Lys(Flu)-AAC TCC ACA CCC CCG-NH₂ (OK 449/modified Seq ID no 16) Lys(Flu)-Lys(Flu)-ACT CCA CAC CCC CGA-NH2 (OK 309/modified Seq ID no 17) Lys(Flu)-Lys(Flu)-ACT CCG CCC CAA CTG-NH2 (OK 450/modified Seq ID no 22) Lys(Flu)-Lys(Flu)-CTG TCC CTA AAC CCG-NH, (OK 305/modified Seq ID no 23) Lys(Flu)-Lys(Flu)-TTC GAG GTT AGA TGC-NH2 (OK 306/modified Seq ID no 24) Lys(Flu)-TTC GAG GTT AGA TGC-NH2 10 (OK 682/modified Seq ID no 24) Lys(Flu)-Lys(Flu)-GTC CCT AAA CCC GAT-NH2 (OK 307/modified Seq ID no 25) Lys(Flu)-GTC CCT AAA CCC GAT-NH2 (OK 654/modified Seq ID no 25) Lys(Flu)-GAC CTA TTG AAC CCG-NH₂ (OK 660/modified Seq ID no 29) 15 Lys(Flu)-Lys(Flu)-Gly-GCA TCC CGT GGT CCT-NH2 (OK 223/modified Seq ID no 33) Lys(Flu)-Lys(Flu)-CAC AAG ACA TGC ATC-NH2 (OK 310/modified Seq ID no 34) Lys(Flu)-CAC AAG ACA TGC ATC-NH2 (OK 655/modified Seq ID no 34) Lys(Flu)-GGC TTT TAA GGA TTC-NH2 (OK 689/modified Seq ID no 40) Lys(Rho)-GGC TTT TAA GGA TTC-NH2 (OK 689/modified Seq ID no 40) 20 Flu-β-Ala-β-Ala-GAT CAA TGC TCG GTT-NHa (OK 624/modified Seq ID no 44) Flu-β-Ala-β-Ala-CGA CTC CAC ACA AAC-NH₂ (OK 612/mcdified Seg ID no 76) Flu-β-Ala-β-Ala-GCA TTA CCC GCT GGC-NH₂ (OK 623/modified Seg ID no 85) 25 Lys(Flu)-GTC TTT TCG TCC TGC-NH2 (OK 745/modified Seg ID no 89) Lys(Rho)-GTC TTA TCG TCC TGC-NH2 (OK 746/modified Sea ID no 90) Lys(Rho)-GTC TTC TCG TCC TGC-NH, (OK 746/modified Seq ID no 91) Lys(Rho)-GTC TTG TCG TCC TGC-NH2 (OK 746/modified Seq ID no 92) Lys(Rho)-GTC TAT TCG TCC TGC-NH2 (OK 747/modified Seq ID no 93) Lys(Rho)-GTC TCT TCG TCC TGC-NH, (OK 747/modified Seq ID no 94) Lys(Rho)-GTC TGT TCG TCC TGC-NH, (OK 747/modified Seq ID no 95) Lys(Flu)-AAC ACT CCC TTT GGA-NH2 (OK 749/modified Seq ID no 123) 35

wherein Flu denotes a 5-(and 6)-carboxyfluoroescein label and Rho denotes a rhodamine label.

In a further aspect, the invention relates to the use of peptide nucleic acid probes as defined above or a mixture thereof for detecting a target sequence of one or more mycobacteria optionally present in a sample. In particular, the invention relates to the use of a peptide nucleic acid probe or a mixture thereof for detecting a target sequence of one or more

mycobacteria of the Mycobacterium tuberculosis Complex (MTC), in particular a target sequence of M. tuberculosis, and further to the use of peptide nucleic acid probes or a mixture thereof for detecting a target sequence of one or more mycobacteria other than mycobacteria of the Mycobacterium tuberculosis Complex (MOTT), in particular a target sequence of one or more mycobacteria of the Mycobacterium avium Complex.

The invention further relates to a method for detecting a target sequence of one or more mycobacteria optionally present in a sample comprising

(1) contacting any rRNA or rDNA present in said sample with one or more peptide nucleic acid probes as defined above or a mixture thereof under conditions, whereby hybridisation takes place between said probe(s) and said rRNA or rDNA, and (2) observing or measuring any formed detectable hybrids, and relating said observation or measurement to the presence of a target sequence of one or more

15

20

25

30

10

5

In particular, the invention relates to a method for detecting a target sequence of one or more mycobacteria of the Mycobacterium tuberculosis Complex (MTC), in particular a target sequence of M. tuberculosis, or to a method for detecting a target sequence of one or more mycobacteria other than mycobacteria of the Mycobacterium tuberculosis Complex (MOTT) In preferred embodiments, the hybridisation takes place in situ, or takes place in vitro. In an embodiment, a signal amplifying system is used for measuring the resulting hybridisation. It is further preferred that the sample is a sputum sample

Furthermore, the invention relates to kits for detecting a target sequence of one or more mycobacteria, in particular a target sequence of one or more mycobacteria of the Mycobacterium tuberculosis Complex (MTC), and in particular a target sequence of M. tuberculosis, and/or for detecting a target sequence of one or more mycobacteria other than mycobacteria of the Mycobacterium tuberculosis Complex (MOTT), in particular a target sequence of one or more mycobacteria of the Mycobacterium avium Complex (MAC), which kit comprise at least one peptide nucleic acid probe as defined above, and optionally a detection system with at least one detecting reagent. In one embodiment thereof, the kit further comprises a solid phase capture system.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE FIGURES

mycobacteria in said sample.

35

Alignments of rDNA sequences of M. tuberculosis (as a representative of the MTC group) and important closely related species thereto, including M avium (as a representative of the mycobacteria other than those of the MTC group) and important closely related species

thereto for the 23S, 16S and/or 5S rRNA genes have been made (Figures 1A-1J, 2A-2D, 3, 4A-4L and 5A-B). The alignment for M. bovis and M. intracellulare are partly based on public available sequences and partly on sequences obtained by sequencing performed at DAKO A/S.

5

20

25

30

Alignment for the MTC group (23S rDNA)

-

Figures 1A-1J show alignments of 23S rDNA sequences of M. tuberculosis (GenBank entry GB:MTCY130, accession number Z73902), M. avium (GenBank entry GB:MA23SRNA, accession number X74494), M. paratuberculosis (GenBank entry GB:MPARRNA, accession number X74495), M. phlei (GenBank entry GB:MP23SRNA, accession number X74493), M. leprae (GenBank entry GB:ML5S23S, accession number X56657), M. gastri (GenBank entry GB:MG23SRRNA, accession number Z17211), M. kansasii (GenBank entry GB:MK23SRRNA, accession number Z17212), and M. smegmatis (GB:MS16S23S5, accession number Y08453). Preferred peptide nucleic acid probes should enclose at least one nucleobase complementary to a nucleobase of M. tuberculosis 23S rRNA within positions 149-158, 220-221, 328-361, 453-455, 490-501, 637-660, 706-712, 762-789, 989, 1068-1072, 1148, 1311-1329, 1361-1364, 1418, 1563-1570, 1627-1638, 1675-1677, 1718, 1734-1740, 1967-1976, 2403-2420, 2457-2488, 2952-2956, 2966-2969, 3000-3003, and 3097-3106 of the alignment (indicated by heavy frames) Differences between the sequences of M avium, M. phlei, M leprae, M paratuberculosis, M. gastri and M. kansasii and that of M tuberculosis in the alignment are indicated by light frames.

Alignment for the MTC group (16S rDNA)

Figures 2A-2D show alignments of 16S rDNA sequences of M. tuberculosis (GenBank entry GB.MTU16SRN, accession number X52917), M. bovis (GenBank entry GB:MSGTGDA, accession number M20940), M. avium (GenBank entry GB:MSGRRDA, accession number M61673), M. intracellulare (GenBank entry GB:MIN16SRN, accession number X52927), M. paratuberculosis (GenBank entry GB:MSGRRDH, accession number M61680), M. scrofulaceum (GenBank entry GB:MSC16SRN, accession number X52924), M. leprae (GenBank entry GB:MLEP16S1, accession number X55587), M. kansasii (GenBank entry GB:MKRRN16, accession number X15916), M. gastri (GenBank entry GB:MGA16SRN, accession number X52919), M. gordonae (GenBank entry GB:MSGRR16SI, accession number M29563) and M. marinum (GenBank entry GB:MMA16SRN, accession number X52920) Preferred peptide nucleic acid probes should enclose at least one nucleobase complementary to a nucleobase of M. tuberculosis 16S rRNA within positions 76-79, 98-101, 135-136, 194-201, 222-229, 242, 474, 1136-1145, 1271-1272, 1287-1292, 1313, and 1334 of the alignment (indicated by heavy frames). Differences between the sequences of M bovis, M. avium, M intracellulare, M. paratuberculosis, M. scrofulaceum, M. leprae, M. kansasii, M.

gastri, M. gordonae and M. marinum, and that of M. tuberculosis in the alignment are indicated by light frames.

Alignment for the MTC group (5S rDNA)

- Figure 3 shows alignments of 5S rDNA sequences of M. tuberculosis (GenBank entry GB:MTDNA16S, accession number x75601), M. bovis (GenBank entry GB:MBRRN5S, accession number X05526), M. phlei (GenBank entry GB:MP5SRRNA, accession number X55259), M. leprae (GenBank entry GB:ML5S23S, accession number X56657), and M. smegmatis (GenBank entry GB:MS16S23S5, accession number Y08453). Preferred peptide nucleic acid probes should enclose at least one nucleobase complementary to a nucleobase of M. tuberculosis 5S rRNA within positions 86-90 of the alignment (indicated by heavy frame). Differences between the sequences of M. bovis, M. phlei, M. leprae, M. smegmatis and M. luteus and that of M. tuberculosis in the alignment are indicated by light frames.
- Alignment for Mycobacteria other than those of the MTC group (23S rDNA) 15 Figures 4A-4L show alignments of 23S rDNA sequences of M. avium (GenBank entry GB:MA23SRNA, accession number X74494), M paratuberculosis (GenBank entry GB:MPARRNA, accession number X74495), M. tuberculosis (GenBank entry GB:MTCY130. accession number Z73902), M phlei (GenBank entry GB MP23SRNA, accession number 20 X74493), M. leprae (GenBank entry GB:ML5S23S, accession number X56657), M. gastri (GenBank entry GB:MG23SRRNA, accession number Z17211), M. kansasii (GenBank entry GB:MK23SRRNA, accession number Z17212), and M. smegmatis (GB:MS16S23S5, accession number Y08453). Preferred peptide nucleic acid probes should enclose at least one nucleobase complementary to a nucleobase of M. avium 23S rRNA within positions 99-101, 25 183, 261-271, 281-284, 290-293, 327-335, 343-357, 400-405, 453-462, 587-599, 637-660, 704-712, 763-789, 1060-1074, 1177-1185, 1259-1265, 1311-1327, 1345-1348, 1361-1364, 1556-1570, 1608-1613, 1626-1638, 1651-1659, 1675-1677, 1734-1741, 1847-1853, 1967-1976, 2006-2010, 2025-2027, 2131-2232, 2252-2255, 2396-2405, 2416-2420, 2474-2478, 2687, 2719, 2809, 3062-3068, and 3097-3106 of the alignment (indicated by heavy frames). Differences between the sequences of M. paratuberculosis, M. tuberculosis, M. phlei, M. 30 leprae, M. gastri, M. kansasii, and M. smegmatis and that of M. avium in the alignment are indicated by light frames.

Alignment for Mycobacteria other than those of the MTC group (16S rDNA)

Figures 5A-5B show alignments of 16S rDNA sequences of M avium (GenBank entry GB:MSGRRDA, accession number M61673), M intracellulare (GenBank entry GB:M!N16SRN, accession number X52927), M. paratuberculosis (GenBank entry GB:MSGRRDH, accession number M61680), M scrofulaceum (GenBank entry GB:

C.

MSC16SRN, accession number X52924), M. tuberculosis (GenBank entry GB:MTU16SRN, accession number X52917), M. bovis (GenBank entry GB:MSGTGDA, accession number M20940), M. leprae (GenBank entry GB:MLEP16S1, accession number X55587), M. kansasii (GenBank entry GB:MKRRN16, accession number X15916), and M. gastri (GenBank entry GB:MSGRR16SI, accession number X52919), M. gordonae (GenBank entry GB:MSGRR16SI, accession number M29563), and M. marinum (GenBank entry GB:MMA16SRN, accession number X52920). Preferred peptide nucleic acid probes should enclose at least one nucleobase complementary to a nucleobase of M. avium 16S rRNA within positions 135-136, 472-475, 1136-1144, 1287-1292, 1313, and 1334 of the alignment (indicated by heavy frames). Differences between the sequences of M. intracellulare, M. paratuberculosis, M. scrofulaceum, M. tuberculosis, M. bovis, M. leprae, M. kansasii, and M. gastri and that of M. avium in the alignment are indicated by light frames.

Drug-resistance

5

10

25

30

- Figure 6 shows a partial M. avium 23S rDNA sequence including positions 2550 to 2589 of GenBank entry X74494. Bases in positions where deviations from the wild-type sequence have been correlated with macrolide-resistance are framed. Positions 2568 and 2569 in the figure correspond to positions 2058 and 2059, respectively. of E coli 23S rRNA.
- Figure 7 shows a partial M. tuberculosis 16S rDNA sequence including positions 441 to 491 and 843 to 883 of GenBank entry X52917. Bases in positions where deviations from the wild-type sequence have been correlated with resistance to streptomycin are framed. Positions 452, 473, 474, 477, 865, and 866 in the figure correspond to positions 501, 522, 523, 526, 912, and 913, respectively, of E.coli 16S rRNA.

SPECIFIC DESCRIPTION

Mycobacteria are characterised by a complex cell wall which contains myolic acids, complex waxes and unique glycolipids. It is generally recognised by those skilled in the art that this wall provides mycobacteria with extreme resistance to chemical and physical stress as compared to other bacteria, and, accordingly, makes them very difficult to penetrate and lyse. The low permeability of the cell wall is considered to be the main reason for the fact that only very few drugs are effective in the treatment of tuberculosis and other mycobacterial infections. As described in US 5 582 985, the wall appears further to prevent penetration by nucleic acid probes. Even with short probes (shorter than 30 nucleic acids) specific staining is low or often non-existent. Protocols that allow DNA probes to be used for in situ hybridisation to mycobacterial species are described in US 5 582 985. However, these protocols require,

dewaxing of the mycobacterial cell wall with xylene and further enzymatic treatment prior to the hybridisation step in order to make the mycobacterial cell wall permeable to the DNA probes.

The problems set forth above have surprisingly been completely solved by the use of peptide nucleic acid probes. It has, surprisingly, been found that the peptide nucleic acid probes are able to penetrate the cell wall of the mycobacteria, and furthermore that this is taking place rapidly. The person skilled in the art would arrive at the conviction that it would be necessary to heavily treat the mycobacteria before hybridisation is carried out. Thus, based on the available prior art, there is a strong prejudice against carrying out hybridisation without prior destruction of the mycobacterial cell wall. The inventors have shown that this is indeed and unexpectedly possible. It has been demonstrated that the probes of the present invention are able to hybridise to mycobacterial precursor rRNA and rRNA without harsh treatment of the mycobacterial cells, thus avoiding a risk of interfering with the morphology of the cells. Using the present probes, specific and easy detection and, subsequently, diagnosis of tuberculosis and other mycobacterial infections are thus possible.

The present invention provides novel probes for use in rapid and specific, sensitive hybridisation based assays for detecting a target sequence of one or more mycobacteria, which target sequence is located in the mycobacterial rDNA, precursor rRNA, or in the 23S, 16S or 5S rRNA. The probes to be used in accordance with the present invention are peptide nucleic acid probes. Peptide nucleic acids are non-naturally occurring polyamides or polythioamides which can bind to nucleic acids (DNA and RNA). Such compounds are described in e.g. WO 92/20702.

25

30

35

20

We have identified suitable variable regions of the target nucleic acid by comparative analysis of generally available rDNA sequences and sequences obtained by sequencing as described above. Computers and computer programs, which have been used for the purposes disclosed herein, are commercially available. From such alignments, possibly suitable probes can be identified. The alignments are thus a useful guideline for designing probes with desired characteristics.

When designing the probes, due regard should be taken to the assay conditions under which the probes are to be used. Stringency is chosen so as to maximise the difference in stability between the hybrid formed with the target nucleic acid and that formed with the non-target nucleic acid. It will typically be necessary to choose high stringency conditions for probes where the specificity depends on only one mismatch to non-target sequences. The more mismatches to non-target sequences, the less demand for high stringency conditions.

44.3

Furthermore, probes should be designed so as to minimise the stability of probe-non-target nucleic acid hybrids. This may be accomplished by minimising the degree of complementarity to non-target nucleic acid, i.e. by designing the probe to span as many destabilising mismatches as possible, and/or to include as many additions/deletions relative to the target sequence as possible. Whether a probe is useful for detecting a particular mycobacterial species depends to some degree on the difference between the thermal stability of probetarget hybrids and probe:non-target hybrids. For rRNA targets, however, the secondary structure of the region of the rRNA molecule in which the target sequence is located may also be of importance. The secondary structure of a probe should also be taken into consideration. Probes should be designed so as to minimise their proclivity to form hairpins, self-dimers, and pair-dimers if a mixture of two or more probes is used.

Mismatching bases in hybrids formed between peptide nucleic acid probes and nucleic acids result in a higher thermal instability than mismatching bases in nucleic acid duplexes of the same sequences. Thus, the peptide nucleic acid probes exhibit a greater specificity for a given target nucleic acid sequence than a traditional nucleic acid probe, which is seen as a greater difference in T_m values for probe-target hybrids and probe-non-target hybrids. The sensitivity and specificity of a peptide nucleic acid probe will also depend on the hybridisation conditions used.

The primary concern regarding the length of the peptide nucleic acid probes is the warranted specificity, i.e. which length provides sufficient specificity for a particular application. The optimal length of a peptide nucleic acid probe comprising a particular site with differences in base composition, e.g. among selected regions of mycobacterial rRNA, is a compromise between the general pattern that longer probes ensure specificity and shorter probes ensure that the destabilising differences in base composition constitute a greater portion of the probe. Also, due regard must be paid to the conditions under which the probes are to be used.

Peptide nucleic acid sequences are written from the N-terminal end of the sequence towards the C-terminal end. A free (unsubstituted) N-terminal end or an N-terminal end terminating with an amino acid is indicated as H, and a free C-terminal end is indicated as NH₂ (a carboxamide group). Peptide nucleic acids are capable of hybridising to nucleic acid sequences in two orientations, namely in antiparallel orientation and in parallel orientation. The peptide nucleic acid is said to hybridise in the antiparallel orientation when the N-terminal end of the peptide nucleic acid is facing the 3' end of the nucleic acid sequence, and to hybridise in the parallel orientation when the C-terminal end of the peptide nucleic acid is facing the 5' end of the nucleic acid sequence. In most applications, hybridisation in the antiparallel orientation

is preferred as the hybridisation in the parallel orientation takes place rather slowly and as the formed duplexes are not as stable as the duplexes having antiparallel strands. Triplex formation with a stoichiometry of two peptide nucleic acid strands and one nucleic acid strand may occur if the peptide nucleic acid has a high pyrimidine content. Such triplexes are very stable, and probes capable of forming triplexes may thus be suitable for certain applications.

Mainly because the peptide nucleic acid strand is uncharged, a peptide nucleic acid-nucleic acid-duplex will have a higher T_m than the corresponding nucleic acid-nucleic acid-duplex. Typically there will be an increase in T_m of about 1 °C per base pair at 100 mM NaCl depending on the sequence (Egholm et al. (1993), Nature, 365, 566-568).

In contrast to DNA-DNA-duplex formation, no salt is necessary to facilitate and stabilise the formation of a peptide nucleic acid-DNA or a peptide nucleic acid-RNA duplex. The T_m of the peptide nucleic acid-DNA-duplex changes only little with increasing ionic strength. Typically for a 15-mer, the T_m will drop only 5 °C when the salt concentration is raised from 10 mM NaCl to 1 M NaCl. At low ionic strength (e.g. 10 mM phosphate buffer with no salt added), hybridisation of a peptide nucleic acid to a target sequence is possible under conditions where no stable DNA-DNA-duplex formation occurs. Furthermore, target sites that normally are inaccessible can be made more readily accessible for hybridisation with peptide nucleic acid probes at low salt concentration as the secondary and tertiary structure of nucleic acids are destabilised under such conditions. Using peptide nucleic acid probes, a separate destabilising step or use of destabilising probes may not be necessary to perform.

The rRNAs are essential for proper function of the ribosomes and thus the synthesis of proteins. The genes encoding the rRNAs are in eubacteria located in an operon in which the small subunit RNA gene, the 16S rRNA gene, is located nearest the 5' end of the operon, the gene for the large subunit RNA, the 23S rRNA gene, is located distal to the 16S rRNA gene and the 5S rRNA gene is located nearest the 3' end of the operon. The three genes are separated by spacer regions in which tRNA genes may be found, however, there are none in M. tuberculosis. The primary transcript of the eubacterial rRNA operon is cleaved by RNaselll. This cleavage results in separation of the 16S, the 23S and the 5S rRNA into precursor rRNA molecules (pre-rRNA molecules) which besides the rRNA species also contain leader and tail sequences. The primary RNase III cleavage is normally a rapid process, whereas the subsequent maturation is substantially slower. Precursor rRNA is typically more abundant than even strongly expressed mRNA species. Thus, for certain applications, precursor rRNA may be an attractive diagnostic target. In order to specifically detect precursor rRNA, a target probe should be directed against sequences comprising at least part of the leader or tail sequences. A target probe may further be directed against sequences of which both part of

the leader/tail and mature rRNA sequences are constituents.

Usually, patients having contracted a mycobacterial infection are treated with medicaments until no mycobacteria can be found in the sputum. Except for culturing, the presently available methods do not allow for clear distinguishing between living and dead mycobacteria. This means that a patient may often be treated with medicaments for a longer period of time than actually necessary. A way of determining the progress of treatment would be a very valuable tool in the fight of tuberculosis and other mycobacterial diseases.

As transcription and maturation of rRNA is a measure of viability, detection of precursor rRNA is a suitable and direct measure of viability of the bacteria. Furthermore, precursor rRNA may be used for identification of antibiotic drugs which reduce or inhibit rRNA transcription. One such example is rifampicin. A transcriptional inhibitor will in susceptible bacteria eliminate new synthesis of rRNA and thus the pool of precursor rRNA will be depleted. However, in resistant cells, primary transcripts as well as precursor rRNAs will continue to be produced.

Although it is preferred to use peptide nucleic acid probes targeting specific sequences of rRNA, it will readily be understood that peptide nucleic acid probes complementary to rRNA targeting probes will be useful for the detection of the genes coding for said sequence specific rRNA (rDNA), and peptide nucleic acid probes for the detecting rDNA is hence contemplated by the present invention. Although it is preferred to choose the sequence of the probe so as to enable the probe to hybridise to its target sequence in antiparallel orientation, it is to be understood that probes capable of hybridising in parallel orientation can be constructed from the same information. The present invention is intended to cover both types of probes.

25

20

5

In the broadest aspect, the present invention relates to peptide nucleic acid probes for detecting a target sequence of one or more mycobacteria optionally present in a test sample, said probe being capable of hybridising to a target sequence of mycobacterial rDNA, precursor rRNA or rRNA.

30

The probes of the invention may suitably be directed to rDNA, precursor rRNA, or to 23S, 16S or 5S rRNA.

The target sequences, to which the peptide nucleic acid probe(s) are capable of hybridising to, are obtainable by

(a) comparing the nucleobase sequences of said mycobacterial rRNA or rDNA of one or more mycobacteria to be detected with the corresponding nucleobase sequence of organism(s), in

particular other mycobacteria, in particular other mycobacteria, from which said one or more mycobacteria are to be distinguished,

(b) selecting a target sequence of said rRNA or rDNA which includes at least one nucleobase differing from the corresponding nucleobase of the organism(s), in particular other mycobacteria, from which said one or more mycobacteria are to be distinguished, and (c) determining the capability of said probe to hybridise to the selected target sequence to form detectable hybrids.

Peptide nucleic acid probes are obtainable by

10

- (a) comparing the nucleobase sequences of said mycobacterial rRNA or rDNA of one or more mycobacteria to be detected with the corresponding nucleobase sequence of organism(s), in particular other mycobacteria, in particular other mycobacteria, from which said one or more mycobacteria are to be distinguished,
- (b) selecting a target sequence of said rRNA or rDNA which includes at least one nucleobase differing from the corresponding nucleobase of the organism(s), in particular other mycobacteria, from which said one or more mycobacteria are to be distinguished,
 - (c) synthesising said probe, and
 - (4) determining the capability of said probe to hybridise to the selected target sequence to form detectable hybrids.

The probes are in particular suitable for detecting a target sequence of one or more mycobacteria of the Mycobacterium tuberculosis Complex (MTC) or for detecting a target sequence of one or more mycobacteria other than mycobacteria of the Mycobacterium tuberculosis Complex (MOTT) optionally present in a sample, which probe comprises from 6 to 30 polymerised peptide nucleic acid moieties, said probe being capable of hybridising to a target sequence of mycobacterial rDNA, precursor rRNA or 23S, 16S or 5S rRNA forming detectable hybrids. Such probes may comprise peptide nucleic acid moieties of formula (I)

30

20

25

wherein each X and Y independently designate O or S, each Z independently designates O, S, NR¹, or C(R¹)₂, wherein each R¹ independently designate H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ alkenyl, C₁₋₆ alkynyl, each R², R³ and R⁴ designate independently H, the side chain of a naturally occurring amino

W.

acid, the side chain of a non-naturally occurring amino acid, C_{1-4} alkyl, C_{1-4} alkenyl or C_{1-4} alkynyl, or a functional group, each Q independently designates a naturally occurring nucleobase, a non-naturally occurring nucleobase, an intercalator, a nucleobase-binding group, a label or H, with the proviso indicated above.

The probes may suitably be used for detecting a species specific mycobacterial target sequence, or target sequences of a group of mycobacteria like MTC, MOTT, MAC or MAIS. The probes may further be designed so as to be capable of hybridising to one or more drug resistant mycobacteria, or, alternatively, to the wild-type corresponding thereto. In the design of the probes, sequences between different mycobacteria (one or more) may be taken into account as may sequences from other related or non-related organisms (one or more).

As mentioned above, drug-resistance is an increasing threat to the fight of mycobacterial infection. Monotherapy with macrolides such as clarithromycin and azithromycin often leads to clinically significant drug-resistance. Clarithromycin and azithromycin are important drugs in the treatment of infections by especially M. avium. Comparison between 23S rRNA sequences from isolates of M. avium and M. intracellulare with acquired resistance to clarithromycin and azithromycin and 23S rRNA sequences from non-resistant strains has revealed that the majority of resistant strains have single-point mutations in the 23S rRNA in positions corresponding to 2058 and 2059 in E. coli 23S rRNA. In the M. avium 23S rRNA sequence (GenBank accession number X74494), the corresponding bases are in position 2568 and 2569, respectively, as shown in Figure 6. Most susceptible strains have an A residue in one of these positions whereas the resistant strains have a C, G or T in position 2058 (E. coli numbering corresponding to 2568 in M. avium with GenBank accession number X74494), or G or C in position 2059 (E. coli numbering corresponding to 2569 in M. avium with GenBank accession number X74494).

Single-point mutations in rRNA apparently also account to some degree for streptomycin resistance. Streptomycin, the first successful antibiotic drug against tuberculosis, is an aminocyclitol glycoside that perturbs protein synthesis at the ribosomal level. The genetic basis for streptomycin resistance has not yet been completely solved. However, some streptomycin resistant strains of M. tuberculosis have single-point mutations in 16S rRNA. These mutations are located in positions corresponding to bases 501, 522, 523, 526, 912 and 913 in E coli 16S rRNA which correspond to bases with numbers 452, 473, 474, 477, 865 and 866, respectively, of M. tuberculosis 16S rRNA (GenBank accession number X52917) as shown in Figure 7 Most of these mutated nucleotides are involved in structural interactions within the 530 loop of 16S rRNA which is one of the most conserved regions in the entire 16S rRNA gene.

C. C.

Mutations in an 81 bp region of the gene (rpoB) encoding the beta subunit of RNA polymerase are the cause of 96% of the cases of rifampicin resistance in M. tuberculosis and M. leprae. rRNA precursor molecules have terminal domains (tails) which are removed during late steps in precursor rRNA processing to yield the mature rRNA molecules. Transcriptional inhibitors such as rifampicin can deplete precursor rRNA in sensitive cells by inhibiting de novo precursor rRNA synthesis while allowing maturation to proceed. Thus, precursor rRNA is depleted in susceptible mycobacterium cells while it remains produced in resistant mycobacterium cells when the cells are exposed to rifampicin during culturing.

10

15

20

25

30

35

Peptide nucleic acid probes for detecting a target sequence of one or more mycobacteria of the Mycobacterium tuberculosis Complex are defined above. Peptide nucleic acid probes for detecting a target sequence of one or more mycobacteria other than mycobacteria of the Mycobacterium tuberculosis Complex are defined above. Peptide nucleic acid probes for detecting a target sequence of one or more drug resistant mycobacteria of the Mycobacterium tuberculosis complex or of one or more drug resistant mycobacteria other than mycobacteria of the Mycobacterium tuberculosis Complex are defined above.

In the present context and the claims, the term "naturally occurring nucleobases" includes the four main DNA bases (i.e. thymine (T), cytosine (C), adenine (A) and guanine (G)) as well as other naturally occurring nucleobases (e.g. uracil (U) and hypoxanthine).

The term "non-naturally occurring nucleobases" comprises La modified naturally occurring nucleobases. Such non-naturally occurring nucleobases may be modified by substitution by e.g. one or more C_{1-8} alkyl, C_{1-8} alkenyl or C_{1-8} alkynyl groups or labels. Examples of non-naturally occurring nucleobases are purine, 2,6-diamino purine, 5-propynylcytosine (C propynyl), isocytosine (iso-C), 5-methyl-isocytosine (iso^{Me}C) (see e.g. Tetrahedron Letters Vol 36, No 12, 2033-2036 (1995) or Tetrahedron Letters Vol 36, No 21, 3601-3604 (1995)), 7-deazaadenine, 7-deazaguanine, N^4 -ethanocytosine, N^6 -ethano-2,6-diaminopurine, 5-(C_{3-6})-alkynylcytosine, 5-fluorouracil and pseudocytosine.

Examples of useful intercalators are e.g. acridin, antraquinone, psoralen and pyrene.

Examples of useful nucleobase-binding groups are e.g. groups containing cyclic or heterocyclic rings. Non-limiting examples are 3-nitro pyrrole and 5-nitro indole.

It is to be understood that alkyl, alkenyl and alkynyl groups may be branched or non-branched, cyclic or non-cyclic, and may further be interrupted by one or more heteroatoms, or may be

unsubtituted or substituted by or may contain one or more functional groups. Non-limiting examples of such functional groups are acetyl groups, acyl groups, amino groups, carbamido groups, carbamoyl groups, carbamyl groups, carbonyl groups, carboxy groups, cyano groups, dithio groups, formyl groups, guanidino groups, halogens, hydrazino groups, hydrazo groups, hydroxamino groups, hydroxy groups, keto groups, mercapto groups, nitro groups, phospho groups, phosphono groups, phospho ester groups, sulfo groups, thiocyanato groups, cyclic, aromatic and heterocyclic groups.

C₁₋₄ groups contain from 1 to 4 carbon atoms, C₁₋₆ groups contain from 1 to 6 carbon atoms, and C₁₋₁₅ groups contain from 1 to 15 carbon atoms, not including optional substituents, heteroatoms and/or functional groups. Non-limiting examples of such groups are -CH₃, -CF₃, -CH₂-, -CH₂CH₃, -CH₂CH₂-, -CH(CH₃)₂, -OCH₃, -OCH₂-, -OCH₂CH₃, -OCH₂CH₂-, -OCH(CH₃)₂, -OC(O)CH₃, -OC(O)CH₂-, -C(O)H, -C(O)-, -C(O)CH₃, -C(O)OH, -C(O)O-, -CH₂NH₂, -CH₂NH-, -CH₂OCH₃, -CH₂OCH₂-, -CH₂OC(O)OH, -CH₂OC(O)O-, -CH₂C(O)CH₂-, -C(O)NH₂, -CH=CH₂, -CH=CH-, -CH=CHCH₂C(O)OH, -CH=CHCH₂C(O)O-, -C=CH, -C=C-, -CH₂C=CH, -CH₂C=C-, -CH₂C=CCH₃, -OCH₂C=CH, -OCH₂C=CCH₃, -NHCH₂C(O)-, -NHCH₂CH₂C(O)-, -NH(CH₂CH₂O)₂CH₂C(O)-, and HO(O)CCH₂C(O)(NH-(CH₂CH₂O)₂CH₂C(O))₂-, phenyl, benzyl, naphthyl, oxazolyl, pyridinyl, thiadiazolyl, triazolyl, and thienyl

20

25

30

Within the present context, the expression "naturally occurring amino acid" is intended to comprise D- and L-forms of amino acids commonly found in nature, e.g. D- and L-forms of Ala (alanine), Arg (arginine), Asn (aspargine), Asp (aspartic acid), Cys (cysteine), Gln (glutamine), Glu (glutamic acid), His (histidine), Ile (isoleucine), Leu (leucine), Lys (lysine), Met (methionine), Phe (phenylalanine), Pro (proline), Ser (serine), Thr (threonine), Trp (tryptophan), Tyr (tyrosine) and Val (valine).

In the present context, the expression "non-naturally occurring amino acid" is intended to comprise D- and L-forms of amino acids other than those commonly found in nature as well as modified naturally occurring amino acids. Examples of useful non-naturally occurring amino acids are D- and L-forms of β -Ala (β -alanine) Cha (cyclohexylalanine), Cit (citrulline), Hoi (homocitrulline), HomoCys (homocystein), Hse (homoserine), NIe (norleucine), Nva (norvaline), Orn (ornithine), Sar (sarcosine) and Thi (thienylalanine).

In the present context, the term "sample" is intended to cover all types of samples suitable for the purpose of the invention. Examples of such samples are sputum, laryngeal swabs, gastric lavage, bronchial washings, biopsies, aspirates, expectorates, body fluids (spinal, pleural, pericardial, synovial, blood, pus, bone marrow), urine, tissue sections as well as food samples,

soil, air and water samples. Analysis of samples originating from the before-mentioned samples (e.g. cultures and treated samples) are also within the scope of the invention.

In the present context, the term "hybrids" is intended to include complexes between a probe and a nucleic acid to be determined. Such hybrids may be made up of two or more strands.

The strength of the binding between the probe and the target nucleic acid sequence may be influenced by the ligand Q. When Q designates a nucleobase, Hoogsteen and/or Watson-Crick base pairing assist(s) in the formation of hybrids between a nucleic acid sequence to be detected and a probe. It is contemplated that one or more of the ligands may be a group which contribute little or none to the binding of the nucleic acid such as hydrogen. It is contemplated that suitable probes to be used comprise less than 25% by weight of peptide nucleic acid moieties, wherein Q designates such groups. One or more of the ligands Q may be groups that stabilise nucleobase stacking such as intercalators or nucleobase-binding groups.

15

10

5

In the above-indicated probes, one or more of the Q-groups may designate a label. Examples of suitable labels are given below. Moieties wherein Q denotes a label may preferably be located in one or both of the terminating moieties of the probe Moieties wherein Q denotes a label may, however, also be located internally

20

The peptide nucleic acid probes may comprise moieties, wherein all X groups are O (polyamides) or wherein all X groups are S (polythioamides). It is to be understood that the probes may also comprise mixed moieties (comprising both amide and thioamide moieties).

In another aspect, the present invention relates to peptide nucleic acid probes of formula (II), (III) and (IV) as well as mixtures of such probes defined above.

In a preferred embodiment, the peptide nucleic acid probes or mixtures thereof according to the invention are of formulas (I)-(IV) as defined above with Z being NH, NCH₃ or O, each R^2 , R^3 and R^4 independently being H or the side chain of a naturally occurring amino acid, the side chain of a non-naturally occurring amino acid, or C_{1-4} alkyl, and each Q being a naturally occurring nucleobase or a non-naturally occurring nucleobase with the provisos defined above.

Peptide nucleic acid probes or mixtures of such probes according to the invention are preferably those of formula (I)-(IV) as defined above with Z being NH or O, and R² being H or the side chain of Ala, Asp, Cys, Glu, His, HomoCys, Lys, Orn, Ser or Thr, and Q being a nucleobase selected from thymine, adenine, cytosine, guanine, uracil, iso-C, and 2,6-

15

25

30

35

diaminopurine with the provisos defined above.

Peptide nucleic acid probes or mixtures thereof, which are of major interest for detecting mycobacteria of the MTC group or one or more mycobacteria other than mycobacteria of the MTC group, are probes of formula (V) as defined above, wherein R⁴ is H or the side chain of Ala, Asp, Cys, Glu, His, HomoCys, Lys, Orn, Ser or Thr, Q is as defined above and with the provisos indicated above.

The peptide nucleic acid probe comprises polymerised moieties as defined above and in the claims. From the formula, it is to be understood that the probe may comprise polymerised moieties which structure may be mutually different or identical. In some cases, it may be advantageous that at least one moiety of the probe, preferably one (or both) of the moieties terminating the probe, are of a different structure. Such terminating moieties may suitably be a moiety of formula (VI)

where Q is as defined above. Such moiety may suitably be connected to a peptide nucleic acid moiety through an amide bond.

The peptide nucleic acid probe according to the invention comprises from 6 to 30 polymerised moieties of formulas (I) to (V), and, in addition, optionally one or two terminating moieties of formula (VI) as defined above. The preferred length of the probe will depend on the sample material and whether labelled probes are used. It is contemplated that especially interesting probes comprise from 10 to 30 polymerised moieties of formulas (I) to (V), and, in addition, optionally one or two terminating moieties of formula (VI) as defined above. Probes of the invention may suitably comprise from 12 to 25 polymerised moieties of formulas (I) to (V), most suitably from 15 to 20 polymerised moieties of formulas (I) to (V), and, in addition, optionally one or two terminating moieties of formulas (I) to (V), and, in addition, optionally one or two terminating moieties of formula (VI).

As mentioned above, the polymerised moieties of the probes may be mutually different or identical. In some embodiments, the polymerised moieties of formulas (V) constitute at least 75% by weight (calculated by excluding labels and linkers), preferably at least 80% by weight and most preferably at least 90% by weight of the probe

مؤولي يما

5

10

15

30

35

The ends on the moieties terminating the probe may be substituted by suitable substituents which in the following will be named "linkers". A terminating end may suitably be substituted by from 1 to 5 linkers, more suitably from 1 to 3 linkers. Such linkers may suitably be selected among C_{1-15} alkyl, C_{1-15} alkenyl and C_{1-15} alkynyl groups as defined above. The linkers may be substituted or unsubstituted, branched or non-branched, or be interrupted by heteroatoms, or be substituted or contain functional groups as described above. This may depend on the chemical nature of the terminating moiety (i.e. whether the moiety is terminated by a carbon, oxygen or nitrogen atom). A terminating end or a linker on a terminating end may further be substituted by one or more labels, which labels may be incorporated end to end, i.e. so as to form a non-branched labelled end, or may be incorporated so as to form a branched labelled end ("zipper"). The linkers may be attached directly to a terminating end, may be attached to a label or between labels on a terminating end, or be attached to a terminating end before a label is attached to a terminating end. It should be understood that two terminating ends may carry different or identical substituents, linkers and/or labels. It should further be understood that the term "a label" is intended to comprise one or more labels as the term "linkers" is to comprise one or more linkers. For certain applications, it may be advantageous that one or more linkers are incorporated between the peptide nucleic acid moieties. Such applications may in particular be those based on triplex formation.

Examples of suitable linkers are -NH(CH₂CH₂O)_nCH₂C(O)-, -NH(CHOH)_nC(O)-, -(O)C(CH₂OCH₂)_nC(O)- and -NH(CH₂)_nC(O)-, NH₂(CH₂CH₂O)_nCH₂C(O)-, NH₂(CHOH)_nC(O)-, HO(O)C(CH₂OCH₂)_nC(O)-, NH₂(CH₂)_nC(O)-, -NH(CH₂CH₂O)_nCH₂C(O)OH, -NH(CHOH)_nC(O)OH, -(O)C(CH₂OCH₂)_nC(O)OH and -NH(CH₂)_nC(O)OH, wherein n is 0 or an integer from 1 to 8, preferably from 1 to 3. Examples of very interesting linkers are
-NHCH₂C(O)-, -NHCH₂CH₂C(O)-, -NH(CH₂CH₂O)₂CH₂C(O)-, and HO(O)CCH₂CH₂C(O)(NH(CH₂CH₂O)₂CH₂C(O))₂-.

In the present context, the term "label" refers to a substituent which is useful for detection or visualisation. Suitable labels comprise fluorophores, biotin, dinitro benzoic acid, digoxigenin, radioisotope labels, peptide or enzyme labels, chemiluminiscence labels, fluorescent particles, hapten, antigen or antibody labels.

The expression "peptide label" is intended to mean a label comprising from 1 to 20 naturally occurring or non-naturally occurring amino acids, preferably from 1 to 10 naturally occurring or non-naturally occurring amino acids, more preferably from 1 to 8 naturally occurring or non-naturally occurring amino acids, most preferably from 1 to 4 naturally occurring or non-naturally occurring amino acids, linked together end to end in a non-branched or branched ("zipper") fashion. Such peptide label may be composed of amino acids which are mutually

10

15

20

25

35

identical or different. In a preferred embodiment, such a non-branched or branched end comprises one or more, preferably from 1 to 8 labels, more preferably from 1 to 4, most preferably 1 or 2, further labels other than a peptide label. Such further labels may suitably terminate a non-branched end or a branched end. One or more linkers may suitably be attached to the terminating end before a peptide label and/or a further label is attached. Such linker units may also be attached between a peptide label and a further label. Furthermore, such peptide labels may be incorporated between the peptide nucleic acid moieties.

The probe as such may also comprise one or more labels such as from 1 to 8, preferably from 1 to 4, most preferably 1 or 2, labels and/or one or more linker units, which may be attached internally, i.e. to the backbone of the probe. The linker units and labels may mutually be attached as described above.

Examples of particular interesting labels are biotin, fluorescein labels, e.g. 5-(and 6)-carboxy-fluorescein, 5- or 6-carboxyfluorescein, 6-(fluorescein)-5-(and 6)-carboxamido hexanoic acid and fluorescein isothiocyanate, peptide labels consisting of from 1 to 20 naturally occurring amino acids or non-naturally occurring amino acids, enzyme labels such as peroxidases like horse radish peroxidase (HRP), alkaline phosphatase, and soya bean peroxidase, dinitro benzoic acid, rhodamine, tetramethylrhodamine, cyanine dyes such as Cy2, Cy3 and Cy5, coumarin, R-phycoerythrin (RPE), allophycoerythrin, Texas Red, Princeton Red, and Oregon Green as well as conjugates of R-phycoerythrin and, e.g. Cy5 or Texas Red.

Examples of preferred labels are biotin, fluorescent labels, peptide labels, enzyme labels and dinitro benzoic acid. Peptide labels may preferably be composed of from 1 to 10, more preferably of from 1 to 8, most preferably of from 1 to 4, naturally occurring or non-naturally occurring amino acids. It may be particularly advantageous to incorporate one or more other labels as well as a peptide label such as from 1 to 8 or from 1 to 4 other labels, preferably 1 or 2 other labels.

30 Suitable peptide labels may preferably be composed of cysteine, glycine, lysine or ornithine.

In a further embodiment, the Q substituent as defined above may be labelled. Suitable labels are as defined above. Between Q and such a label, a linker as defined above may be incorporated. It is preferred that such labelled ligands Q are selected from thymine and uracil labelled in the 5-position and 7-deazaguanine and 7-deazaguanine labelled in the 7-position.

A mixture of peptide nucleic acid probes is also part of the present invention. Such mixture may comprise more than one probe capable of hybridising to 23S rRNA, and/or more than one

probe capable of hybridising to 16S rRNA, and/or or more than one probe capable of hybridising to 5S rRNA. A mixture of probes may further comprise probe(s) directed to precursor rRNA and/or rDNA. The mixture may also comprise peptide nucleic acids for detecting more than one mycobacteria in the same assay.

5

10

15

20

25

30

6.22.5

In a preferred embodiment, the nucleobase sequence of the peptide nucleic acid probe is selected so as to be substantially complementary to the nucleobase sequence of the target sequence in question. In an especially preferred embodiment, the nucleobase sequence of the peptide nucleic acid probe is selected so as to be complementary to the nucleobase sequence of the target sequence in question. By "complementary" is meant that the nucleobases are selected so as to enable perfect match between the nucleobases of the probe and the nucleobases of the target, i.e. A to T or G to C. By substantially complementary is meant that the peptide nucleic acid probe is capable of hybridising to the target sequence, however, the probe does not necessarily have to be perfectly complementary to the target. For example, probes comprising one or more bases not complementary to the target sequence and nontarget sequences, especially base(s) located at the end of the probe, where the effect on the stability of probe-target nucleic acid hybrids is low. Another example is probes comprising other naturally occurring bases. Thus provided that the probe is capable of hybridising to the target sequence, the nucleobase difference(s) between target sequences and non-target sequences ensures that the stability of probe-non-target nucleic acid hybrids are lower than the stability of probe-target nucleic acid hybrids and therefore make such substantially complementary probes applicable for detection of mycobacteria.

The probes may be synthesised according to the procedures described in "PNA Information Package" obtained from Millipore Corporation (Bedford, MA, USA), or may be synthesised on an Expedite Nucleic Acid Synthesis System (PerSeptive BioSystems, USA).

If using the Fmoc strategy for elongation of the probe with linkers or amino acids, it is possible to retain side chain amino groups protected with acid sensitive protection groups such as the Boc or Mtt group. This method allows introduction of a linker containing several Boc protected amino groups which can all be cleaved and labelled in the same synthesis cycle.

One way of labelling a probe is to use a fluorescent label, such as 5-(and 6)-carboxyfluorescein, 5- or 6-carboxyfluorescein, or 6-(fluorescein)-5-(and 6)-carboxamido hexanoic acid. The acid group is activated with HATU (O-(7-azabenzotriazol-1-yl)-1,1,3,3-tetramethyluronium hexafluorophosphate) or HBTU (2-(1H-benzotriazol-1-yl)-1,1,3,3-tetramethyluronium hexafluorophosphate) and reacted with the N-terminal amino group of the peptide nucleic acid. The same technique can be applied to other labelling groups containing an acid function

15

20

25

Alternatively, the succinimidyl ester of the above-mentioned labels may suitably be used or fluorescein isothiocyanate may be used directly.

After synthesis, probes can be cleaved from the resin using standard procedures as described by Millipore Corporation or PerSeptive BioSystems. The probes are subsequently purified and analysed using reversed-phase HPLC techniques at 50°C and were characterised by matrix-assisted laser desorption/ionisation time of flight mass spectrometry (MALDI-TOFMS), plasma desorption mass spectrometry (PDMS), electron spray mass spectrometry (ESMS), or fast atom bombardment (FAB-MS).

Generally, probes such as probes comprising polymerised moieties of formula (IV) and (V) may also be prepared as described in, e.g., Angewandte Chemie, International Edition in English 35, 1939-1942 (1996) and Bioorganic & Medical Chemistry Letters, Vol 4, No 8, 1077-1080 (1994) Chemical properties of some probes are described in, e.g., Nature, 365, 566-568 (1993).

The method as claimed can be used for the detection of a target sequence of one or more mycobacteria optionally present in a sample. The method and the probes provide a valuable tool for analysing samples for the presence of such target sequences, hence providing information for establishing a diagnosis.

In the assay method according to the invention, the sample to be analysed for the presence of mycobacteria is brought into contact with one or more probes or a mixture of such probes according to the invention under conditions by which hybridisation between the probe(s) and any sample rRNA or rDNA originating from mycobacteria can occur, and the formed hybrids, if any, are observed or measured, and the observation or measurement is related to the presence of a target sequence of one or more mycobacteria. The observation or measurement may be accomplished visually or by means of instrumentation.

Prior to contact with probe(s) according to the invention, the samples may undergo various types of sample processing which include purification, decontamination and/or concentration. The sample may suitably be decontaminated by treatment with sodium hypochlorite and subsequently centrifuged for concentration of the mycobacteria. Samples e.g. sputum samples may be treated with a mucolytic agent such as N-Acetyl-L-cystein which reduces the viscosity of the sample as well as be treated with sodium hydroxide which decontaminates the sample, and subsequently centrifuged. Other well-known decontamination and concentration procedures include the Zephiran-trisodium phosphate method, Petroff's sodium hydroxide method, the oxalic acid method as well as the cetylpyridinium chloride-sodium chloride

method. Samples may also be purified and concentrated by applying sample preparation methods such as filtration, immunocapture, two-phase separation either alone or in combination. The sample preparation methods may also be used together with the centrifugation and decontamination methods mentioned above.

Samples may, either directly or after having undergone one or more processing steps, be analysed in primarily two major types of assays, in situ-based assays and in vitro-based assays. In this context, in situ-based assays are to be understood as assays, in which the target nucleic acids remain within the bacterial cell during the hybridisation process. Examples are in situ hybridisation (ISH) assays on smears and biopsies as well as hybridisation to whole cells which may be in suspension and which subsequently may be analysed by e.g. flow cytometry optionally after capture of the bacteria onto particles (with same or different type and size), or by image analysis after spreading of the bacteria onto a solid medium, filter membrane or another substantially planar surface.

In vitro-based assays are to be understood as assays, in which the target nucleic acids are released from the bacterial cell before hybridisation. Examples of such assays are microtiter plate-based assays. Many other assay types, in which the released target nucleic acids by some means are captured onto a solid phase and subsequently analysed via a detector probe, are feasible and within the scope of the present invention. Even further, in vitro-based assays include assays, in which the target nucleic acids are not captured onto a solid phase, but in which the hybridisation and signal generation take place entirely in solution.

Samples for in situ-based assays may suitably be applied and optionally be immobilised to a support. Techniques for applying of a sample onto a solid support depend on the type of sample in question and include smearing and cytocentrifugation for liquid or liquified samples and sectioning of tissues for biopsy materials. The solid support may take a wide variety of forms well-known in the art, such as a microscope slide, a filter membrane, a polymer membrane or a plate of various materials.

In the case of in vitro-based assays, the target nucleic acid may be released from the mycobacterial cells in various ways. Most methods for releasing the nucleic acids cause bursting of the cell wall (lysis) followed by extraction of the nucleic acids into a buffered solution. As mycobacteria have complex cell walls containing covalently associated peptidoglycans, arabinogalactans and in particular mycolic acids, they cannot easily be disrupted by standard methods used for the rapid lysis of other bacteria. Possible methods which are known to give successful lysis of the mycobacterial cell wall include methods which involve treatment with organic solvents, treatment with strong chaotropic reagents such as

high concentrations of guanidine thiocyanate, enzyme treatment, bead beating, heat treatment, sonication and/or application of a French press.

Samples to be analysed by in situ assays may be fixed prior to hybridisation. The person skilled in the art will readily recognise that the appropriate procedure will depend on the type of sample to be examined. Fixation and/or immobilisation should preferably preserve the morphological integrity of the cellular matrix and of the nucleic acids. Examples of methods for fixation are flame fixation, heat fixation, chemical fixation and freezing. Flame fixation may be accomplished by passing the slide through the blue cone of a Bunsen burner 3 or 4 times; heat fixation may be accomplished by heating the sample to 80°C for 2 hours; chemical fixation may be accomplished by immersion of the sample in a fixative (e.g. formamide, methanol or ethanol). Freezing is particularly relevant for biopsies and tissue sections and is usually carried out in liquid nitrogen.

In one in situ hybridisation assay embodiment, the sample to be analysed is smeared onto a substantially planar solid support which may be a microscope slide, a filter membrane, a polymer membrane or another type of solid support with a planar surface. The preferred solid support is a microscope slide. After the smear has been prepared, it may optionally undergo further pre-treatment like treatment with bactericidal agents or additional fixation by immersion in e.g. ethanol. The sample may also be pre-treated with enzyme(s) which as primary function permeabilise the cells and/or reduce the viscosity of the sample. It may further be advantageous to perform a pre-hybridisation step in order to block sites which might otherwise give raise to non-specific binding. For this purpose, blocking agents like skim milk, and non-target probes may suitably be used. The components of the pre-hybridisation mixture should be selected so as to obtain an effective saturation of sites in the sample that might otherwise bind the probe non-specifically. The pre-hybridisation buffer may suitably comprise an appropriate buffer, blocking agent(s), and detergents.

During the in situ hybridisation, one or more probes according to the present invention are brought into contact with any target rRNA or rDNA inside the cells in a hybridisation solution under suitable stringency conditions. The concentration of the applied probe may vary depending on the chemical nature of the probe and the conditions under which hybridisation is carried out. Typically a probe concentration between 1 nM and 1 µM is suitable. The hybridisation solution may comprise a denaturing agent which allows hybridisation to take place at a lower temperature than would be the case without the agent. The denaturing agent should be present in an amount effective to increase the ratio between specific binding and non-specific binding. The effective amount of denaturing agent depends on the type used and on the probe or combination of probes. Examples of denaturing agents are formamide,

10

15

20

25

30

35

ethylene glycol and glycerol, and these may preferably be used in a concentration above 10% and less than 70%. The preferred denaturing agent is formamide which is used more preferably in concentrations from 20% to 60%, most preferably from 30% to 50%. It should be noted that in several instances it may not be necessary or advantageous to include a denaturing agent.

Prior to hybridisation or during hybridisation, a mixture of random probes (probes with random, non-selected sequences of optionally different length) may be added in excess to reduce non-specific binding. Also, one or more non-sense probes (probes with a defined nucleobase sequence and length differing from the nucleobase sequence of the target sequence) may be added in excess in order to reduce non-specific binding. Also, non-specific binding of detectable probes to one or more non-target nucleic acid sequences can be suppressed by addition of one or more unlabelled or independently detectable probes, which probes have a sequence that is complementary to the non-target sequence(s). It is particularly advantageous to add such blocking probes when the non-target sequence differs from the target sequence by only one mismatch.

It may be advantageous to include inert polymers which are believed to increase the effective concentration of the probe(s) in the hybridisation solution. One such macromolecule is dextran sulphate which may be used in concentrations of from 2.5% to 15%. The preferred concentration range is from 8% to 12% in the case of dextran sulphate. Other useful macromolecules are polyvinylpyrrolidone and ficoll, which typically are used at lower concentrations, e.g. 0.2%. It may further be advantageous to add one or more detergents which may reduce the degree of non-specific binding of the peptide nucleic acid probes. Examples of useful detergents are sodium dodecyl sulphate, Tween 20® or Triton X-100®. Detergents are usually used in concentrations between 0.05% and 1.0%, preferably between 0.05% and 0.25%. The hybridisation solution may furthermore contain salt. Although it is not necessary to include salt in order to obtain proper hybridisation, it may be advantageous to include salt in concentrations from 2 to 500 mM, or suitably from 5 to 100 mM.

During hybridisation, other important parameters are hybridisation temperature, concentration of the probe and hybridisation time. The person skilled in the art will readily recognise that optimal conditions must be determined for each of the above-mentioned parameters according to the specific situation, e.g. choice of probe(s) and type and concentration of the components of the hybridisation buffer, in particular the concentration of denaturing agent. Presence of volume excluders may also have an effect.

Following hybridisation, the sample is washed to remove any unbound and any non-

A STATE OF

5

10

15

20

35

specifically bound probe, and consequently, appropriate stringency conditions should be used. By stringency is meant the degree to which the reaction conditions favour the dissociation of the formed hybrids. The stringency may be increased typically by increasing the washing temperature and/or washing time. Typically, washing times from 5 to 40 minutes may be sufficient. Two or more washing periods of shorter time may also give good results. A range of buffers may be used, including biological buffers, phosphate buffers and standard citrate buffers. The demand for low salt concentration in the buffers is not as pertinent as for DNA probe assays due to the difference response to salt concentration. In some cases, it is advantageous to increase the pH of the washing buffer as it may give an increased signal-to noise ratio (see WO 97/18325). This is conceivably due to a significant reduction of the non-specific binding. Thus, it may be advantageous to use a washing solution with a pH value form 8 to 10.5, preferably from 9 to 10.

Visualisation of bound probe(s) must be carried out with due regard to the type of label chosen. There are a wide range of useful probe labels, in particular various fluorescent labels such as fluorescein, rhodamine and derivatives thereof. Furthermore, labels like enzymes (e.g. peroxidases and phosphatases) and haptens (e.g. biotin, digoxigenin, dinitro benzoic acid) may suitably be applied. In the case of fluorescent labels, the hybrids formed may be visualised using a microscope with a magnification of at least \times 250, preferably \times 1000. The visualisation may further be carried out using a CCD (charge coupled device) camera optionally controlled by a computer. When haptens are used as labels, the hybrids may be detected using an antibody conjugated with an enzyme. In these cases, the detection step may be based on colorimetry, fluorescence or luminescence

The probes may alternatively be labelled with fluorescent particles having the fluorescent label embedded in the particles (e.g. Estapor K coulored microspheres), located on the surface of the particles and/or coupled to the surfaces of the particles. As the particles have to come into contact with the target nucleic acids within the cells, the use of fluorescent particles may necessitate pretreatment of the bacteria. Relatively small particles e.g. about 20 nm may suitable be used.

In another in situ hybridisation embodiment, frozen tissue or biopsy samples are cut into thin sections and transferred to a substantially planar surface, preferably microscope slides. Prior to hybridisation, the tissue or biopsy may be treated with a fixative preferably a precipitating fixative such as acetone, or the sample is incubated in a solution of buffered formaldehyde. Alternatively, the biopsy or tissue section can be transferred to a fixative such as buffered formaldehyde for 12 to 24 hours and following fixation, the tissue may be embedded in paraffin forming a block from which thin sections can be cut. Prior to hybridisation, the tissue section is

dewaxed and rehydrated using standard procedures. Permeabilisation (e.g. treatment with proteases, diluted acids, detergents, alcohol and/or heat) may in some cases be advantageous. The selected method for permeabilisation depends on several factors, for instance on the fixative used, the extent of fixation, the type and size of sample, and on the applied probe. For these types of samples, sample processing, prehybridisation, hybridisation, washing and visualisation may be carried out using same or adjusted conditions as described above.

In a further embodiment of the in situ assays, the bacterial cells are kept in suspension during fixation, prehybridisation, hybridisation and washing are carried out under the same or similar conditions as described above. The preferred type of label for this embodiment is fluorescent labels. This allows detection of hybridised cells by flow cytometry, recording the intensity of fluorescence per cell. Bacterial cells in suspension may further be coupled to particles, preferably with a size of from 20 nm to 10 µm. The particles may be made of materials well-known in the art like latex, dextran, cellulose and/or agarose, and may optionally be paramagnetic or contain a fluorescent label. Normally, bacterial cells are coupled to particles using antibodies against the target bacteria, but other means like molecular imprinting may also be used. Coupling of the bacterial cells to particles may be advantageous in sample handling and/or during detection

20

25

5

10

15

In the embodiments of in situ hybridisation described above, the probes according to the invention are used for detecting a target sequence of one or more mycobacteria. In a preferred embodiment, the probes are suitable for detecting a target sequence of mycobacteria of the Mycobacterium tuberculosis Complex (MTC), mycobacteria other than the Mycobacterium tuberculosis Complex (MOTT), or mycobacteria of the Mycobacterium avium Complex (MAC). The probes are further suitable for detecting simultaneously different target sequences originating from the same mycobacteria.

)

Samples to be analysed using in vitro-based assays need to undergo a treatment by which the nucleic acids are released from the bacterial cells. Nucleic acids may be released using organic solvents, strong chaotropic reagents such as high concentrations of guanidine thiocyanate, enzymes, bead beating, heating, sonication and/or application of a French press. The obtained nucleic acids may undergo additional purification prior to hybridisation.

35

In one in vitro hybridisation embodiment, the sample comprising the target nucleic acid is added to a container comprising immobilised capture probe(s) and one or more probe(s) labelled to function as detector probe(s). The hybridisation should be performed under suitable stringency conditions. The hybridisation solution may further comprise a denaturing agent,

blocking probes, inert polymers, detergents and salt as described for the in situ-type assays. Likewise, the hybridisation temperature, probe concentration and hybridisation time are important parameters that need to be controlled according to the specific conditions of the assay, e.g. choice of peptide nucleic acid probe(s) and concentration of some of the ingredients of the hybridisation buffer. If hybridisation of the target nucleic acid to the capture probe(s) and detector probe(s), respectively, is performed in two separate steps, different parameters, in particular different stringency conditions, may be used in these steps. The concentration of the capture probe may be higher for in situ assays as hybridisation may be controlled better and washing can be performed more efficiently.

10

15

5

The capture probes may be immobilised onto a solid support by any means, e.g. by a coupling reaction between a carboxylic acid on a linker and an amino derivatised support. The capture probe may further be coupled onto the solid support by photochemical activation of photoreactive groups which have been attached absorptively to the solid support prior to photochemical activation. Such photoreactive groups are described in the US 5 316 784 A. The capture probes may further be coupled to a hapten which allows an affinity based immobilisation to the solid support. One such example is coupling of a biotin to the probe(s) and immobilisation via binding to a steptavidin-coated surface.

The solid support may take a wide variety of forms well-known in the art, such as a microtiter plate having one or more wells, a filter membrane, a polymer membrane, a tube, a dip stick, a strip and particles. Filter membranes may be made of cellulose, celluloseacetate, polyvinylidene fluoride or any other materials well-known in the art. The polymer membranes may be of polystyrene, nylon, polypropylene or any other materials well known in the art.

Particles may be paramagnetic beads, beads made of polystyrene, polypropylene polyethylene, dextran, nylon, amyloses, celluloses, polyacrylamides and agarose. When the solid support has the form of a filter, a membrane, a strip or beads, it (they) may be incorporated into a single-use device.

The selection of the label of the detector probe(s) depend on the specific assay format and possible instrumentation. When biotin labelled probes are used, the hybrids may be detected using streptavidin or an antibody against the biotin label which antibody or streptavidin may be conjugated with an enzyme and the actual detection depend on the choice of the specific enzyme, preferably a phosphatase or a peroxidase, and the substrate for the selected enzyme. The signal may in some cases be enhanced using commercially available amplification systems such as the catalysed signal amplification system for biotinylated probes (CSA by DAKO). Various polymer-based enhancement systems may also be used. An example is a dextran polymer to which both a hapten specific antibody and an enzyme is

Sec.

\$5550 V

15

20

25

coupled. The detector probe(s) may further be labelled with other haptens, e.g. digoxigenin, dinitro benzoic acid and fluorescein, in which case the hybrids may be detected using an antibody against the hapten which antibody may be conjugated with an enzyme. It is even possible to apply detector probe(s) which have enzymes coupled directly onto the probes.

- There are a wide range of possibilities for selection of enzyme substrates allowing for colourimetric (substrates e.g. p-nitro-phenyl phosphate or tetra-methyl-benzidine), fluorogenic (substrates e.g. 4-methylumbilliferylphosphate) or chemiluminescent (substrates e.g. 1,2-dioxetanes) detection.
- The detector probes may further be labelled with various fluorescent labels, preferably fluorescein or rhodamine, in which case the hybrids may be detected by measuring the fluorescence.

The detector probe(s) will typically be different from the capture probe(s), thus ensuring dual species specificity. The dual specificity will most often allow at least one of the probes to be shorter, e.g. a 10 mer probe.

Furthermore, the capture of purine rich sequences may be improved by utilising bis-peptide nucleic acids as capture probes. Such bis-peptide nucleic acids are described in WO 96/02558. The bis-peptide nucleic acids comprise a first peptide nucleic acid strand capable of hybridising in parallel fashion to the target nucleic acid, and a second peptide nucleic acid strand capable of hybridising in antiparallel fashion to the purine rich sequence of the nucleic acid to be captured. The two peptide nucleic acid strands are connected by a linker and are in this way capable of forming a triplex structure with said purine rich sequence nucleic acid. The number of polymerised moieties of each linker-separated peptide nucleic acid may be as previously defined for non-bis-peptide nucleic acids. However, due to the high stability of the triplexes formed, bis-peptide nucleic acids with short first and second strands can be used making the design of a pyrimidine rich probe easier.

Instead of using a detector probe, capture probe: nucleic acid complexes may be detected using a detection system based on an antibody reacting specifically with complexes formed between peptide nucleic acids and nucleic acids (such as described in WO 95/17430), in which detection system the primary antibody may comprise a label, or which detection system comprises a labelled secondary antibody, which specifically binds to the primary antibody. The specific detection again depends on the selected substrate which may be of any type of those mentioned above.

Depending on the type of specific assay format, label and detection principle various types of

instrumentation may be used including conventional microplate readers, luminometers and flow cytometers. Adaptation of adequate instrumentation may allow for automatisation of the assay.

In an example of this embodiment, a capture probe of the present invention is coupled to a microtiter plate by a photochemical reaction between antraquinon-labelled capture probe and polystyrene of the microwell. Target rRNA is added to the microwells and incubated under stringent conditions. Unbound rRNA is removed by washing and the microwell are incubated with a hapten-labelled detector probe under stringent conditions. The visualisation is carried out using an enzyme-labelled antibody against the hapten, which after removal of unbound antibody is detected using a chemiluminescence substrate.

In another example of this embodiment capture probes are coupled to latex particles, and hybridisation is carried out under suitable conditions in the presence of e.g. fluorescein labelled detector probe(s). After hybridisation and optionally washing, the hybrids are detected by flow cytometry. A range of different beads (e.g. by size or colours) may carry different capture probes for different targets, thus allowing a multiple detection system.

In a further embodiment of the in vitro assays format, the capture probe, the target nucleic acid and the detector probe may hybridise in solution, and subsequently the capture probe is attached to a solid phase. The solid phase, the hybridisation conditions and means of detection may be selected according to the specific method as described above.

In a further embodiment of in vitro assays, the target nucleic acid may be immobilised onto filter or polymer membranes or other types of solid phases well-known in the art. The hybridisation conditions and means of detection may be selected according to the specific setup as described above.

In a further embodiment of the in vitro assay, an array of up to 100 or even more different probes directed against different target sequences may be immobilised onto a solid surface and hybridisation of the target sequences to all the probes is carried out simultaneously. The solid phase, the hybridisation conditions and means of detection may be as described above. This allow for simultaneous detection or identification of a range of parameters, i.e. species identification and resistance patterns.

The present probes further provide a method of diagnosing infection by mycobacteria and a method for determining the stage of the infection and the appropriate treatment by which methods one or more optionally labelled probes according to the invention are brought into

35

15

25

30

contact with a patient sample and the type of treatment and/or the effect of a treatment is (are) evaluated.

Kits comprising at least one peptide nucleic acid probe as defined herein are also part of the present invention. Such kit may further comprise a detection system with at least one detecting reagent and/or a solid phase capture system.

DESCRIPTION OF SPECIFIC EMBODIMENTS

-5.25

Examples of suitable Qs of adjacent moieties are given below. Peptide nucleic acid probes comprising such Qs will be suitable for detecting mycobacteria, in particular mycobacteria of the MTC group or mycobacteria other than mycobacteria of the MTC group. The probes are written from left to right corresponding to from the N-terminal end towards the C-terminal end. Suitable Q subsequences for detecting 23S and 16S rRNA as well as 5S rRNA of the MTC group are given below. Suitable Q subsequences for detecting 23S and 16S rRNA of mycobacteria other than mycobacteria of the MTC group are further given below. The Q subsequences include at least one nucleobase complementary to a nucleobase selected from the positions given in parenthesis. The Q subsequences are given as non-limiting examples of construction of suitable probe nucleobase sequences. It is to be understood that the probes may comprise fewer or more peptide nucleic acid moieties than indicated.

MTC group (23S)

	AGA TGC GGG TAG CAC (selected from positions 149-158 in Figure 1A),	(Seq ID no 1)
	TGT TTT CTC CTC CTA (selected from positions 220-221 in Figure 1A),	(Seq ID no 2)
25	ACT GCC TCT CAG CCG (selected from positions 328-361 in	
	Figure 1A and Figure 1B),	(Seq ID no 3)
	TGA TAC TAG GCA GGT (selected from positions 453-455 in Figure 1B),	(Seq ID no 4)
	CGG ATT CAC AGC GGA (selected from positions 490-501 in Figure 1B),	(Seq ID no 5)
	TCA CCA CCC TCC TCC (selected from positions 637-660 in Figure 1C),	(Seq ID no 6)
30	CCA CCC TCC TCC (selected from positions 637-660 in Figure 1C)	(modified Seq ID no 6)
	TTA ACC TTG CGA CAT (selected from positions 706-712 in Figure 1D),	(Seq ID no 7)
	ACT ATT CAC ACG CGC (selected from positions 762-789 in Figure 1D),	(Seq ID no 8)
	CTC CGC GGT GAA CCA (selected from position 989 in Figure 1D),	(Seq ID no 9)
	GCT TTA CAC CAC GGC (selected from positions 1068-1072 in Figure 1E),	(Seq ID no 10)
35	ACG CTT GGG GGC CTT (selected from position 1148 in Figure 1E),	(Seq ID no 11)
	CCA CAC CCA CAA (selected from positions 1311-1329 in Figure 1E),	(Seq ID no 12)
	CCG GTG GCT TCG CTG (selected from positions 1361-1364 in Figure 1F),	(Seq ID no 13)
	ACT TGC CTT GTC GCT (selected from position 1418 in Figure 1F),	(Seq ID no 14)
	GAT TCG TCA CGG GCG (selected from positions 1563-1570 in Figure 1F),	(Seq ID no 15)
40	AAC TCC ACA CCC CCG (selected from positions 1627-1638 in Figure 1G).	(Seg ID no 16)

	40	
	ACT CCA CAC CCC CGA (selected from positions 1627-1638 in Figure 1G),	(Seq ID no 17)
	ACC CCT TCG CTT GAC (selected from positions 1675-1677 in Figure 1G),	(Seq ID no 18)
	CTT GCC CCA GTG TTA (selected from position 1718 in Figure 1G),	(Seq ID no 19)
	CTC TCC CTA CCG GCT (selected from positions 1734-1740 in Figure 1H),	(Seq ID no 20)
5	GAT ATT CCG GTC CCC (selected from positions 1967-1976 in Figure 1H),	(Seq ID no 21)
	ACT CCG CCC CAA CTG (selected from positions 2403-2420 in Figure 1H),	(Seq ID no 22)
	CTG TCC CTA AAC CCG (selected from positions 2457-2488 in Figure 1I),	(Seq ID no 23)
	TTC GAG GTT AGA TGC (selected from positions 2457-2488 in Figure 1I),	(Seq ID no 24)
	GTC CCT AAA CCC GAT (selected from positions 2457-2488 in Figure 1I),	(Seq ID no 25)
10	GGT GCA CCA GAG GTT (selected from positions 2952-2956 in Figure 1I),	(Seq ID no 26)
	CTG GCG GGA CAA CTG (selected from positions 2966-2969 in Figure 1J),	(Seq ID no 27)
	TTA TCC TGA CCG AAC (selected from positions 3000-3003 in Figure 1J),	(Seq ID no 28)
	GAC CTA TTG AAC CCG (selected from positions 3097-3106 in Figure 1J),	(Seq ID no 29)
	•	,
15	MTC group (16S)	
	GAA GAG ACC TTT CCG (selected from positions 76-79 in Figure 2A),	(Seq ID no 30)
	CAC TCG AGT ATC TCC (selected from positions 98-101 in Figure 2A),	(Seq ID no 31)
	ATC ACC CAC GTG TTA (selected from positions 136-136 in Figure 2A),	(Seq ID no 32)
	GCA TCC CGT GGT CCT (selected from positions 194-201 in Figure 2B),	(Seq ID no 33)
20	CAC AAG ACA TGC ATC (selected from positions 194-201 in Figure 2B),	(Seq ID no 34)
	TAA AGC GCT TTC CAC (selected from positions 222-229 in Figure 2B),	(Seq ID no 35)
	GCT CAT CCC ACA CCG (selected from position 242 in Figure 2B),	(Seq ID no 36)
	CCG AGA GAA CCC GGA (selected from position 474 in Figure 2C),	(Seq ID no 37)
	AGT CCC CAC CAT TAC (selected from positions 1136-1145 in Figure 2C),	(Seq ID no 38)
25	AAC CTC GCG GCA TCG (selected from positions 1271-1272 in Figure 2C),	(Seq ID no 39)
	GGC TTT TAA GGA TTC (selected from positions 1287-1292 in Figure 2D),	(Seq ID no 40)
	GAC CCC GAT CCG AAC (selected from position 1313 in Figure 2D),	(Seq ID no 41)
	CCG ACT TCA CGG GGT (selected from position 1334 in Figure 2D),	(Seq ID no 42)
30	MTC group (5S)	
	CGG AGG GGC AGT ATC (selected from positions 86-90 in Figure 3),	(Seq ID no 43)
	Mycobacteria other than those of the MTC group (23S)	
	GAT CAA TGC TCG GTT (selected from positions 99-101 in Figure 4A),	(Seq ID no 44)
35	TTC CCC GCG TTA CCT (selected from position 183 in Figure 4A),	(Seq ID no 45)
	TTA GCC TGT TCC GGT (selected from positions 261-271 in Figure 4A),	(Seq ID no 46)
	GCA TGC GGT TTA GCC (selected from positions 281-284 in Figure 4B),	(Seq ID no 47)
	TAC CCG GTT GTC CAT (selected from positions 290-293 in Figure 4B),	(Seq ID no 48)
	GTA GAG CTG AGA CAT (selected from positions 327-335 and	
40	343-357 in Figure 4B),	(Seq ID no 49)
	GCC GTC CCA GGC CAC (selected from positions 400-405 in	
	Figure 4B and Figure 4C),	(Seq ID no 50)

	71	
	CTC GGG TGT TGA TAT (selected from positions 453-462 in Figure 4C),	(Seq ID no 51)
	ACT ATT TCA CTC CCT (selected from positions 587-599 in Figure 4C),	(Seq ID no 52)
	ACG CCA TCA CCC CAC (selected from positions 637-660 in Figure 4D),	(Seq ID no 53)
	CGA CGT GTC CCT GAC (selected from positions 704-712 in Figure 4D),	(Seq ID no 54)
5	ACT ACA CCC CAA AGG (selected from positions 763-789 in Figure 4E),	(Seq ID no 55)
	CAC GCT TTT ACA CCA (selected from positions 1060-1074 in Figure 4E),	(Seq ID no 56)
	GCG ACT ACA CAT CCT (selected from positions 1177-1185 in Figure 4E),	(Seq ID no 57)
	CGG CGC ATA ATC ACT (selected from positions 1259-1265 in Figure 4E),	(Seq ID no 58)
	CCA CAT CCA CCG TAA (selected from positions 1311-1327 in Figure 4F),	(Seq ID no 59)
10	CGC TGA ATG GGG GAC (selected from positions 1345-1348 in Figure 4F),	(Seq ID no 60)
	GGA GCT TCG CTG AAT (selected from positions 1361-1364 in Figure 4G),	(Seq ID no 61)
	CGG TCA CCC GGA GCT (selected from positions 1361-1364 in Figure 4G),	(Seq ID no 62)
	GGA CGC CCA TAC ACG (selected from positions 1556-1570 in Figure 4G),	(Seq ID no 63)
	GAA GGG GAA TGG TCG (selected from positions 1608-1613 in Figure 4H),	(Seq ID no 64)
15	AAT CGC CAC GCC CCC (selected from positions 1626-1638 in Figure 4H),	(Seq ID no 65)
	CAG CGA AGG TCC CAC (selected from positions 1651-1659 in Figure 4H),	(Seq ID no 66)
	GTC ACC CCA TTG CTT (selected from positions 1675-1677 in Figure 4H),	(Seq ID no 67)
	ATC GCT CTC TAC GGG (selected from positions 1734-1741 in Figure 4H),	(Seq ID no 68)
	GTG TAT GTG CTC GCT (selected from positions 1847-1853 in Figure 4I),	(Seq ID no 69)
20	ACG GTA TTC CGG GCC (selected from positions 1967-1976 in Figure 4I),	(Seq ID no 70)
	GGC CGA ATC CCG CTC (selected from positions 2006-2010 in Figure 4I),	(Seq ID no 71)
	AAA CAG TCG CTA CCC (selected from positions 2025-2027 in Figure 4I),	(Seq ID no 72)
	CCT TAC GGG TTA ACG (selected from positions 2131-2132 in Figure 4J),	(Seq ID no 73)
	GAG ACA GTT GGG AAG (selected from positions 2252-2255 in Figure 4J),	(Seq ID no 74)
25	TGG CGT CTG TGC TTC (selected from positions 2396-2405 in	
	Figure 4J and Figure 4K),	(Seq ID no 75)
	CGA CTC CAC ACA AAC (selected from positions 2416-2420 in Figure 4K),	(Seq ID no 76)
	GAT AAG GGT TCG ACG (selected from positions 2474-2478 in Figure 4K),	(Seq ID no 77)
	ATC CGT TGA GTG ACA (selected from position 2687 in Figure 4K),	(Seq ID no 78)
30	CAG CCC GTT ATC CCC (selected from position 2719 in Figure 4K),	(Seq ID no 79)
	AAC CTT TGG GAC CTG (selected from position 2809 in Figure 4L),	(Seq ID no 80)
	TAA AAG GGT GAG AAA (selected from positions 3062-3068 in Figure 4L),	(Seq ID no 81)
	GTC TGG CCT ATC AAT (selected from positions 3097-3106 in Figure 4L),	(Seq ID no 82)
35	Mycobacteria other than those of the MTC group (16S)	
	AGA TTG CCC ACG TGT (selected from positions 135-136 in Figure 5A),	(Seq ID no 83)
	AAT CCG AGA AAA CCC (selected from positions 472-475 in Figure 5A),	(Seq ID no 84)
	GCA TTA CCC GCT GGC (selected from positions 1136-1144 in Figure 5A),	(Seq ID no 85)
	TTA AAA GGA TTC GCT (selected from positions 1287-1292 in Figure 5B),	(Seq ID no 86)
40	AGA CCC CAA TCC GAA (selected from position 1313 in Figure 5B),	(Seq ID no 87)
	GAC TCC GAC TTC ATG (selected from position 1334 in Figure 5B),	(Seq ID no 88)
		•

	Drug resistance	
	23S-mediated macrolide resistance (M. avium)	
	GTC TTT TCG TCC TGC (wild-type) (selected from positions 2568-2569	
	in Figure 6),	(Soc ID == 90)
5	GTC TTA TCG TCC TGC (selected from positions 2568 in Figure 6),	(Seq ID no 89)
	GTC TTC TCG TCC TGC (selected from positions 2568 in Figure 6),	(Seq ID no 90)
	GTC TTG TCG TCC TGC (selected from positions 2568 in Figure 6),	(Seq ID no 91)
	GTC TAT TCG TCC TGC (selected from positions 2568 in Figure 6),	(Seq ID no 92)
	GTC TCT TCG TCC TGC (selected from positions 2568 in Figure 6),	(Seq ID no 93)
10	GTC TGT TCG TCC TGC (selected from positions 2568 in Figure 6),	(Seq ID no 94)
, •	0.0 101 100 100 (Science noin positions 2000 in Figure 6),	(Seq ID no 95)
	16S-mediated streptomycin resistance (M. tuberculosis)	
	TTG GCC GGT GCT TCT (wild-type) (selected from positions 452 in Figure 7),	(Seq ID no 96)
	TTG GCC GGT ACT TCT (selected from positions 452 in Figure 7),	(Seq ID no 97)
15	TTG GCC GGT CCT TCT (selected from positions 452 in Figure 7),	(Seq ID no 98)
	TTG GCC GGT TCT TCT (selected from positions 452 in Figure 7),	(Seq ID no 99)
	ACC GCG GCT GCT GGC (wild-type) (selected from positions 473-477	
	in Figure 7),	(Seq ID no 100)
	ACC GCG GCT ACT GGC (selected from positions 473 in Figure 7),	(Seq ID no 101)
20	ACC GCG GCT CCT GGC (selected from positions 473 in Figure 7), or	(Seq ID no 102)
	ACC GCG GCT TCT GGC (selected from positions 473 in Figure 7),	(Seq ID no 103)
	CGG CAG CTG GCA CGT (selected from positions 474 in Figure 7).	(Seq ID no 104)
	CGG CCG CTG GCA CGT (selected from positions 474 in Figure 7),	(Seq ID no 105)
	CGG CTG CTG GCA CGT (selected from positions 474 in Figure 7),	(Seq ID no 106)
25	CGT ATT ACC GCA GCT (selected from positions 477 in Figure 7),	(Seq ID no 107)
	CGT ATT ACC GCC GCT (selected from positions 477 in Figure 7),	(Seq ID no 108)
	CGT ATT ACC GCT GCT (selected from positions 477 in Figure 7),	(Seq ID no 109)
	TTC CTT TGA GTT TTA (wild-type) (selected from positions 865-866 in Figure 7),	(Seq ID no 110)
	TTC CTT TAA GTT TTA (selected from positions 865 in Figure 7),	(Seq ID no 111)
30	TTC CTT TCA GTT TTA (selected from positions 865 in Figure 7),	(Seq ID no 112)
	TTC CTT TTA GTT TTA (selected from positions 865 in Figure 7),	(Seq ID no 113)
	TTC CTT AGA GTT TTA (selected from positions 866 in Figure 7),	(Seq ID no 114)
	TTC CTT CGA GTT TTA (selected from positions 866 in Figure 7),	(Seq ID no 115)
	TTC CTT GGA GTT TTA (selected from positions 866 in Figure 7),	(Seq ID no 116)
35	Other examples of suitable Q subsequences are given below.	
	CAT GTG TCC TGT GGT and	(Seq ID no 117)
	CGT CAG CCC GAG AAA	(Seq ID no 118)
40	selected so as to be complementary to M. gordonae 16S rRNA (positions 17	
	400 C. L. Co. D. L. Co. D. L. Co. D. L. Co. D. C.	. 100 4114 702

466, respectively, of GenBank entry GB:MSGRR16SI, accession no M29563) These

positions correspond to positions 192-206 and 473-487, respectively, of the alignments shown

in Figure 2 and 5. Probes having this or a similar nucleobase sequence are suitable for detecting M. gordonae.

CAC TAC ACA CGC TCG, and

(Seq ID no 119)

5 TGG CGT TGA GGT TTC

(Seq ID no 120)

selected so as to be complementary to positions 781-795 and 2369-2383, respectively, of M. kansasii 23S rRNA (GenBank entry MK23SRRNA accession number Z17212). These positions correspond to positions 774-794 and 2398-2412, respectively, of the alignments shown in Figure 1 and 4. Probes having this or a similar nucleobase sequence are suitable for detecting M. kansasii.

Precursor rRNA

10

20

25

AAC ACT CCC TTT GGA

(Seq ID no 123)

A peptide nucleic acid probe having the above-indicated nucleobase sequence is directed to M. tuberculosis precursor rRNA. The probe is complementary to positions 602 to 616 of GenBank accession number X58890.

Especially, probes based on those nucleobase sequences with sequence identification numbers Seq ID no 62, 79 and 80 (and other probes selected from positions 1361-1364 in Figure 1F, 2719 in Figure 4K and 2809 in Figure 4L) are suitable for detecting M. avium. Probes based on the nucleobase sequence with sequence identification number Seq ID no 55 (and other probes selected from positions 763-789 in Figure 4E) are suitable for detecting M. avium, M. intracellulare and M. scrofulaceum as a group (the organisms termed the MAIS group of mycobacteria). In addition, probes based on the nucleobase sequences with sequence identification numbers Seq ID no 77 and 81 are suitable for detecting M. avium, M. intracellulare and M. paratuberculosis as a group.

The invention is further illustrated by the non-limiting examples given below.

30

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE 1

Mycobacterium species (M. bovis and M. intracellulare) 23S rDNA were partly amplified by PCR, and the PCR products were sequenced (both strands) using Cy5-labelled oligonucleotide primers (DNA Technology, Aarhus, Denmark) and the 7-deaza-dGTP Thermo Sequenase cycle sequencing kit from Amersham, Little Chalfont, England. Sequences were read using an ALFexpress automated sequencer and ALFwin (version 1.10) software from

Pharmacia Biotech, Uppsala, Sweden. M. bovis and M. intracellulare 23S rRNA sequences are included at the following positions of the 23S rDNA sequence alignments: positions 681-729 (Figures 1C and 4D), positions 761-800 (Figures 1D and 4E), positions 2401-2440 (Figures 1H and 4K), positions 2441-2480 (Figures 1I and 4K), positions 2481-2520 (Figure 1I), positions 3041-3080 (Figure 4L), and positions 3081-3120 (Figures 1J and 4L).

EXAMPLE 2

5

15

20

Sequence alignments (see Figures 1 to 5) of 23S, 16S and 5S rDNA of mycobacteria of the MTC group, and 23S and 16S rDNA of mycobacteria other than those of the MTC group (MOTT) were done using the Megalign (version 3.12) alignment tool from DNASTAR (Madison, WI, USA). Up to one hundred sequences were aligned at a time.

Peptide nucleic acid probes in which the nucleobase sequence was complementary to distinctive mycobacterial rRNA were designed with due regard to secondary structures using the PrimerSelect program (version 3.04) from DNASTAR. As a control of sequence specificity, all probe sequences were subsequently matched with the GenBank and EMBL databases using BLAST sequence similarity searching at the National Center for Biotechnology Information (http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov)

As examples, the following sequences were selected:

MTC 23S

	TCA CCA CCC TCC TCC	(Seq ID no 6)
25	CCA CCC TCC TCC	(modified Seq ID no 6)
	ACT ATT CAC ACG CGC	(Seq ID no 8)
	CCA CAC CCA CCA CAA	(Seq ID no 12)
	AAC TCC ACA CCC CCG	(Seq ID no 16)
	ACT CCA CAC CCC CGA	(Seg ID no 17)
30	ACT CCG CCC CAA CTG	(Sey ID no 22)
	CTG TCC CTA AAC CCG	(Seg ID no 23)
	TTC GAG GTT AGA TGC	(Sey ID no 24)
	GTC CCT AAA CCC GAT	(Seg ID no 25)
	GAC CTA TTG AAC CCG	(Seg ID no 29)
35		,
	MTC 16S	
	GCA TCC CGT GGT CCT	(Seq ID no 33)
	CAC AAG ACA TGC ATC	(Seq ID no 34)
	GGC TTT TAA GGA TTC	(Seq ID no 40)
		(deg 15 116 40)

MOTT 23S

E.

GAT CAA TGC TCG GTT (Seq ID no 44)
CGA CTC CAC ACA AAC (Seq ID no 76)

5 **MOTT 16S**

GCA TTA CCC GCT GGC (Seq ID no 85)

Drug resistance

(Seq ID no 90)	GTC TTA TCG TCC TGC	
(Seq ID no 91)	O GTC TTC TCG TCC TGC	10
(Seq ID no 92)	GTC TTG TCG TCC TGC	
(Seq ID no 93)	GTC TAT TCG TCC TGC	
(Seq ID no 94)	GTC TCT TCG TCC TGC	
(Seq ID no 95)	GTC TGT TCG TCC TGC	

15

Precursor rRNA

AAC ACT CCC TTT GGA (Seq ID no 123)

Non-sense probes

 20
 GTC CGT GAA CCC GAT
 (Seq ID no 121)

 TAC GCT CTT TGA GCT
 (Seq ID no 122)

EXAMPLE 3

Peptide nucleic acid probes were synthesised using an Expedite 8909 Nucleic Acid Synthesis System purchased from PerSeptive Biosystems (Framingham, USA). The peptide nucleic acid probes were terminated with two β-alanine molecules or with one or two lysine molecule(s) and, before cleavage from the resin, labelled with 5-(or 6)-carboxyfluorescein (Flu) or rhodamine (Rho) at the β-amino group of alanine (peptide label) or ε-amino group of lysine (peptide label), respectively. Probes were purified using reverse phase HPLC at 50°C and characterised using a G2025 A MALDI-TOF MS instrument (Hewlett Packard, San Fernando, California, USA). Molecular weights determined were within 0.1% of the calculated molecular weights.

35 The following labelled peptide nucleic acid probes were synthesised:

MTC 23S

40

$Lys(Flu)$ - $Lys(Flu)$ - TCA CCA CCC TCC TCC - NH_2	(OK 446/modified Seq ID no 6)
Lys(Flu)-Lys(Flu)-CCA CCC TCC TCC-NH ₂	(OK 575/modified Seq ID no 6)
$Lys(Flu)$ - $Lys(Flu)$ -ACT ATT CAC ACG CGC- NH_2	(OK 447/modified Seq ID no 8)

1-4 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1					
	11	:	-	?	:
A. R. R. R. R. R. R. R. B.		:	2		
A. R. R. R. R. R. R. R. B.		:	:	3	•
A. R. R. R. R. R. R. R. B.		;	ť	ï	:
A. R. R. R. R. R. R. R. B.	=	١	÷	3	;
A. R. R. R. R. R. R. R. B.		į	;	ş	:
A. R. R. R. R. R. R. R. B.	ä	į	7	Z	:
A. R. R. R. R. R. R. R. B.		,	2	3:3	:
		;	:	•	:
		;	:	3	:
	2	٤	:	3	:
3,					
3,	\$558	•	2		****
3,		:	;	2	;
3,	=		ź	¥	;
	¥	;	3	3	
N. N. N. N.	12.	:		1	
31 TO 31 TO	2728	:	7	2	

	52	
	Lys(Flu)-ACT ATT CAC ACG CGC-NH ₂	(OK 688/modified Seq ID no 8)
	Lys(Flu)-Lys(Flu)-CCA CAC CCA CCA CAA-NH ₂	(OK 448/modified Seq ID no 12)
	Lys(Flu)-Lys(Flu)-AAC TCC ACA CCC CCG-NH ₂	(OK 449/modified Seq ID no 16)
	Lys(Flu)-Lys(Flu)-ACT CCA CAC CCC CGA-NH ₂	(OK 309/modified Seq ID no 17)
5	Lys(Flu)-Lys(Flu)-ACT CCG CCC CAA CTG-NH ₂	(OK 450/modified Seq ID no 22)
	Lys(Flu)-Lys(Flu)-CTG TCC CTA AAC CCG-NH ₂	(OK 305/modified Seq ID no 23)
	Lys(Flu)-Lys(Flu)-TTC GAG GTT AGA TGC-NH ₂	(OK 306/modified Seq ID no 24)
	Lys(Flu)-TTC GAG GTT AGA TGC-NH ₂	(OK 682/modified Seq ID no 24)
	Lys(Flu)-Lys(Flu)-GTC CCT AAA CCC GAT-NH ₂	(OK 307/modified Seq ID no 25)
10	Lys(Flu)-GTC CCT AAA CCC GAT-NH ₂	(OK 654/modified Seq ID no 25)
	Lys(Flu)-GAC CTA TTG AAC CCG-NH ₂	(OK 660/modified Seq ID no 29)
	MTC 16S	
	Lys(Flu)-Lys(Flu)-Gly-GCA TCC CGT GGT CCT-NH ₂	(OK 223/modified Seq ID no 33)
15	Lys(Flu)-Lys(Flu)-CAC AAG ACA TGC ATC-NH ₂	(OK 310/modified Seq ID no 34)
	Lys(Flu)-CAC AAG ACA TGC ATC-NH ₂	(OK 655/modified Seq ID no 34)
	Lys(Flu)-GGC TTT TAA GGA TTC-NH ₂	(OK 689/modified Seq ID no 40)
	Lys(Rho)-GGC TTT TAA GGA TTC-NH ₂	(OK 702/modified Seq ID no 40)
20	MOTT 23S	
	Flu-β-Ala-β-Ala-GAT CAA TGC TCG GTT-NH ₂	(OK 624/modified Seq ID no 44)
	Flu-β-Ala-β-Ala-CGA CTC CAC ACA AAC-NH ₂	(OK 612/modified Seq ID no 76)
	MOTT 16S	
25	Flu-β-Ala-β-Ala-GCA TTA CCC GCT GGC-NH ₂	(OK 623/modified Seq ID no 85)
	Drug resistance	
	Lys(Flu)-GTC TTT TCG TCC TGC-NH ₂	(OK 745/modified Seg ID no 89)
	Lys(Rho)-GTC TTA TCG TCC TGC-NH ₂	(OK 746/modified Seq ID no 90)
30	Lys(Rho)-GTC TTC TCG TCC TGC-NH ₂	(OK 746/modified Seq ID no 91)
	Lys(Rho)-GTC TTG TCG TCC TGC-NH ₂	(OK 746/modified Seq ID no 92)
	Lys(Rho)-GTC TAT TCG TCC TGC-NH ₂	(OK 747/modified Seq ID no 93)
	Lys(Rho)-GTC TCT TCG TCC TGC-NH ₂	(OK 747/modified Seq ID no 94)
	Lys(Rho)-GTC TGT TCG TCC TGC-NH ₂	(OK 747/modified Seq ID no 95)
35	2	(
	Precursor rRNA	
	Lys(Flu)-AAC ACT CCC TTT GGA-NH ₂	(OK 749/modified Seq ID no 123)
	Reduction of non-specific binding	
40	GTC CGT GAA CCC GAT-NH ₂	(OK 507/modified Seq ID no 121)
	Gly-TAC GCT CTT TGA GCT-NH ₂	(OK 714/modified Seq ID no 122)

EXAMPLE 4

5

10

15

20

25

30

100

Initially the ability of the peptide nucleic acid probes to react with target sequences of mycobacterial rRNA was tested by dot blot carried out with rRNA from M. bovis BCG, M. avium and E.coli.

M. bovis BCG (Statens Serum Institut, Denmark) and M. intracellulare (kindly provided by Statens Serum Institut) were grown in Dubos broth (Statens Serum Institut) or on Löwenstein-Jensen slants (Statens Serum Institut) at 37 °C. RNA was isolated from the bacterial cells using TRI-reagent (Sigma) following manufacture's directions. E. coli rRNA was purchased from Boehringer Mannheim, Germany.

200 ng M. bovis RNA, M. intracellulare RNA and E. coli rRNA were dotted onto membranes (Schleicher & Schüel, NY 13 N), and the membranes were dried and fixed under UV light for 2 minutes.

Protocol for dot blot assay

Each of the probes (70 nM probe in hybridisation solution (50 mM Tris, 10 mM NaCl, 10% (w/v) Dextran sulphate, 50% (v/v) glycerol, 5 mM EDTA, 0 1% (w/v) sodium pyrophosphate, 0 2% (w/v) polyvinylpyrrolidone, 0.2% (w/v) Ficoll. pH 7.6.)) were spotted onto a membrane. Hybridisation was continued for 1.5 hours at 55 or 65 °C, respectively. The membranes were rinsed 2 times for 15 minutes in 2 × SSPE buffer (1 x SSPE: 0.15 M NaCl, 10 mM sodium phosphate, 1 mM EDTA, pH 7.4) containing 0 1% SDS at ambient temperature, and subsequently 2 times for 15 minutes in 0.1 × SSPE buffer containing 0.1% SDS at 55 or 65 °C (see Table 1). The membrane was blocked with 0 5% (w/v) casein dissolved in 0.5M NaCl, 0.05M Tris/HCl pH 9.0. Thereafter, the membranes were incubated for 1 hour with rabbit-anti FITC antibody labelled with alkaline phosphatase (AP) (DAKO K0046 vial A) diluted 1:2000 in 0.5% casein dissolved in 0.5M NaCl, 0.05M Tris/HCl pH 9.0. After incubation, the membranes were washed 3 times 5 minutes with TST buffer (0.05M Tris, 0.5M NaCl, 0.5% (w/v) Tween 20°, pH 9) at ambient temperature. Bound probes were visualised following standard procedures using BCIP/NBT, and the visualisation was stopped by incubation for 10 minutes with 10 mM EDTA. The blot was dried at 50 °C.

The results are given in Table 1 below.

TABLE 1

		coli NA	M. bovis BCG RNA			acellulare RNA	
Probe	55 °C	65 °C	55 °C	65 °C	55 °C	65 °C	
OK 305	negative	negative	positive	positive	negative	weak	
OK 307	negative	negative	positive	positive	negative	weak	
OK 309	negative	negative	positive	positive	negative	weak	
OK 223	negative	negative	positive	positive	nd	nd	
OK 310	negative	negative	negative	positive	negative	negative	

nd: Not determined

The results indicate that all five peptide nucleic acid probes are capable of hybridising to target sequence of M. bovis BCG rRNA (as a representative of the MTC group), whereas no hybridisation to E. coli rRNA (as a representative of organisms other than mycobacteria) and no detectable hybridisation to M intracellulare rRNA were observed (as a representative of the MOTT group).

10 EXAMPLE 5

5

15

This example illustrates the ability of the peptide nucleic acid probes to penetrate the mycobacterial cell wall and subsequently hybridise to target sequence of mycobacteria of the MTC group and not mycobacteria of the MOTT group, in particular not mycobacteria of the MAC group, or Neisseria gonorrhoeae, by fluorescence *in situ* hybridisation (FISH)

Preparation of bacterial slides

M. bovis BCG (Statens Seruminstitut, Denmark), M. avium (kindly provided by Statens Seruminstitut, Denmark), and M. intracellulare (kindly provided by Statens Seruminstitut, Denmark) were grown in Dubos broth (Statens Seruminstitut, Denmark) or on Löwenstein-Jensen slants (Statens Seruminstitut, Denmark) at 37 °C. N. gonorrhoeae (Statens Seruminstitut, Denmark) was grown on chocolate agar (Statens Seruminstitut, Denmark) at 37 °C with additional 5% CO₂.

Cultures were smeared onto microscope slides and fixed according to standard procedures
Prior to the hybridisation, the smears were immersed into 80% ethanol for 15 minutes, and
subsequently rinsed with water and air dried. This step is not essential for the following
hybridisation step, but it is anticipated that it will kill any viable mycobacteria on the slides, and

والمنطقة والمالية

5

15

may further serve as an additional fixation step.

Protocol for fluorescence in situ hybridisation (FISH)

- The bacterial slide was covered with a hybridisation solution containing the probe in question.
 - 2. The slide was incubated in a humid incubation chamber at 45°C or 55°C for 90 minutes.
 - The slide was washed 25 minutes at 45°C or 55°C in prewarmed wash solution (5 mM
 Tris, 145 mM NaCl, pH 10) followed by 30 seconds in water.
- 10 4. The slide was dried and mounted with IMAGEN Mounting Fluid (DAKO, Copenhagen, Denmark)

The hybridisation solution contains 50 mM Tris, 10 mM NaCl, 10% (w/v) Dextran sulphate, 30% (v/v) formamide, 0.1% (v/v) Triton X-100[®], 5 mM EDTA, 0.1% (w/v) sodium pyrophosphate, 0.2% (w/v) polyvinylpyrrolidone, 0.2% (w/v) Ficoll, pH 7.6.

Whenever possible, the applied equipment was heat-treated, and solutions were exposed to $1\mu l/ml$ d:ethylpyrocarbonate (Sigma Chemical Co.) in order to mactivate nucleases

- Microscopically examinations were conducted using a fluorescence microscope (Leica, Wetzlar, Germany) equipped with a 100×/1.20 water objective, a HBO 100 W lamp and a FITC filter set. Mycobacteria were identified as fluorescent, 1 10 μm slender, rod-shaped bacilli.
- 25 Fluorescein-labelled peptide nucleic acid probes targeting 23S rRNA of the mycobacteria of the MTC group (OK 306, OK 309, OK 446, OK 449) and 16S rRNA of the mycobacteria of the MTC group (OK 310) were tested. Individual probe concentrations and incubation temperatures are listed together with the results in Table 2 and 3

30 TABLE 2

	OK 306	OK 309	OK 446	OK 449
	250n M	250nM	500nM	500nM
	45°C	45°C	55°C -	55°C
M. bovis BCG	positive	positive	positive	positive
M. avium	negative	negative	negative	negative
M intracellulare	negative	negative	not determined	not determined
N. gonorrhoeae	negative	negative	not determined	not determined

TABLE 3

	OK 447	OK 310	OK 306/OK 310
	1μΜ	250n M	500/500nM
	55°C	45°C	55°C
M. bovis BCG	positive	positive	positive
M. avium	negative	negative	negative
M. intracellulare	not determined	negative	negative
N. gonorrhoeae	not determined	negative	not determined

It can be concluded that the probes are able to penetrate the mycobacterial cell wall of mycobacterium cultures and subsequently hybridise to target rRNA sequence. This makes possible the development of fluorescence in situ hybridisation (FISH) protocols for specific detection of mycobacteria.

EXAMPLE 6

5

15

20

10 Test of probes on clinical smears of sputum

The ability of the peptide nucleic acid to penetrate the cell wall of mycobacteria of the MTC group in clinical samples was tested on smears of sputum from suspected cases of tuberculosis (kindly provided by Division of Microbiology, Ramathibodi Hospital, Bangkok, Thailand) by fluorescence in situ hybridisation (FISH) Smears from the same patient were initially evaluated positive by Ziehl-Neelsen staining, which shows only the presence of acid fast bacilli, not whether these are mycobacteria of the MTC group.

Fluorescein-labelled peptide nucleic acid probes targeting 23S rRNA of the mycobacteria of the MTC group (OK 306, OK 446, OK 449) and 16S rRNA of the mycobacteria of the MTC group (OK 310) were used. Furthermore, a random peptide nucleic acid probe (a 15-mer wherein each position may be A, T, C or G (obtained from Millipore Corporation, Bedford, MA, USA) was added to the hybridisation solution in order to increase the signal-to-noise ratio. FISH was carried out at 55 °C as described in Example 5. Applied probe concentrations are listed together with the results in Table 4 and 5.

TABLE 4

Sample	OK 446/Random	OK 449/Random	Ziehl-Neelsen
number	1μΜ/50μΜ	1μΜ/50μΜ	staining
285	Positive	Positive	4+
335	Positive	Eq.	2+
345	Positive	Positive	3+
224	Positive	Positive	3+
297	Negative	Eq.	2+
179	Negative	Negative	4+
247	Negative	Negative	2+
255	Positive	Positive	2+
202	Eq.	Positive	2+

TABLE 5

Sample	OK 306/OK 310	Ziehl-Neelsen
number	500/500 nM	staining
213	Positive	4+
292	Positive	4+
159	Positive	3+
287	Positive	3+

Smears stained by Ziehl-Neelsen staining were examined with a 100× objective and scored according to the following method. -. 0 bacilli, +/-. 1-200 per 300 fields, 2+: 1-9 per 10 fields, 3+: 1-9 per field, 4+: >9 per field.

Positive: Several mycobacteria were identified in the smear. Negative: No fluorescent mycobacteria were identified in the smear. Eq. Few (1-3) fluorescent mycobacteria were identified in the smear.

It appears from the table that the peptide nucleic acid probes are able to penetrate and subsequently hybridise to target sequence of mycobacteria of the MTC-group in AFB-positive sputum smears. The fact that not all AFB-positive sputum smears are found positive with applied probes indicate that not all AFB-positive sputum smears contains mycobacteria of the MTC-group.

EXAMPLE 7

The reactivity and specificity of selected peptide nucleic acid probes for detecting mycobacteria of the MTC group as well as probes for detecting mycobacteria of the MOTT group were evaluated by fluorescence in situ hybridisation (FISH) on control smears prepared from cultures of different mycobacterium species. The mycobacterium species were selected

15

20

10

25

30

35

so as to be representative for the mycobacterium genus as well as to include clinically relevant species.

M. tuberculosis (ATCC 25177), M. bovis BCG (ATCC 35734), M. intracellulare (ATCC 13950), M. avium (ATCC 25292), M. kansasii (ATCC12479), M. gordonae (ATCC 14470), M. scrofulaceum (ATCC 19981), M. abscessus (ATCC19977), M. marinum (ATCC 927), M. simiae (ATCC 25575), M. szulgai (ATCC 35799), M. flavescens (ATCC 23033), M. fortuitum (ATCC 43266) and M. xenopi (ATCC19250) were grown at Dubos broth (Statens Serum Institut) at 37 °C with the exception of M. marinum which was grown at 32 °C.

Smears were prepared as described in Example 5. FISH was carried out as described below.

Protocol for fluorescence in situ hybridisation (FISH)

- The bacterial slide was covered with a hybridisation solution containing the probe in
 question.
 - 2. The slide was incubated in a humid incubation chamber at 55°C for 90 minutes.
 - 3. The slide was washed 30 minutes at 55°C in prewarmed wash solution (5 mM Tris, 15 mM NaCl, 0.1% (v/v), Triton X-100[®], pH 10) followed by 30 seconds in water.
- The slide was dried and mounted with IMAGEN Mounting Fluid (DAKO, Copenhagen, Denmark)

The hybridisation solution contained 50 mM Tris, 10 mM NaCl, 10% (w/v) Dextran sulphate, 30% (v/v) formamide, 0.1% (v/v) Triton X-100 $^{\circ}$, 5 mM EDTA, 0.1% (w/v) sodium pyrophosphate, 0.2% (w/v) polyvinylpyrrolidone, and 0.2% (w/v) Ficoll, pH 7.6. To avoid non-specific binding of the labelled peptide nucleic acid probe, 1-5 μ M of non-labelled, non-sense peptide nucleic acid probe (OK 507/modified Seq ID no 121 and/or OK 714/modified Seq ID no 122) was added to the hybridisation solution.

Whenever possible, the applied equipment was heat-treated, and solutions were exposed to 1μl/ml diethylpyrocarbonate (Sigma Chemical Co.) in order to inactivate nucleases.

Microscopic examinations were conducted using a fluorescence microscope (Leica, Wetzlar, Germany) equipped with a $100\times/1.30$ oil objective, a HBO 100 W lamp and a FITC/TRITC dual band filter set. Mycobacteria were identified on basis of both fluorescence (strong, medium, weak, no) and morphology (1-10 μ m slender, rod-shaped bacilli Mycobacteria of the MOTT group may appear pleomorphic, ranging in appearance from long rods to coccoid forms)

Probe concentrations are listed together with the results in Table 6 and 7 (probes targeting

mycobacteria of the MTC group) and Table 8 (probes targeting to mycobacteria of the MOTT group).

TABLE 6

	OK 450	OK 682	OK 689	OK 688	OK 660
	25 nM	100 nM	100 nM	250 nM	100 nM
M. tuberculosis	+++	+++	+++	+++	+++
M. bovis BCG	+++	+++	+++	+++	+++
M. intracellulare	-	-	-	-	-
M. avium	-	-	-	-	-
M. kansasii	++	-	-	-	-
M. gordonae	-	-	~	-	-
M. scrofulaceum	+++	-	-	-	-
M abscessus	-	-	-	-	+
M. marinum	+++	-	+	+	+++
M simiae	-	-	-	-	-
M. szulgai	+++	-	-	-	-
M. flavescens	-	++		-	-
M fortuitum	-	+	-	-	-
M. xenopi	-	++	-	-	-

+++ strong fluorescence, ++ medium fluorescence, + weak fluorescence, - no fluorescence

TABLE 7

Mycobacteria	OK 655	OK 448	OK 654	OK 446
	150 nM	50 nM	100 nM	25 nM
M. tuberculosis	+++	+++	+++	+++
M bovis BCG	+++	+++	+++	+++
M. intracellulare	-	-	-	-
M. avium	-	-	-	-
M. kansasii	-	-	-	-
M. gordonae	-	-		-
M. scrofulaceum	-	-		-
M. abscessus	-	-	+	-
M. marinum	-	-	+	+++
M. simiae	-	-		-
M. szulgai	-	-	-	-
M flavescens	-	-	-	-
M. fortuitum	-	-	-	-
M. xenopi	-	-	-	-

⁺⁺⁺ strong fluorescence, ++ medium fluorescence, + weak fluorescence, - no fluorescence

TABLE 8

Mycobacteria	OK 612	OK 624	OK 623
	100 nM	100 nM	100 nM
M. tuberculosis	-	-	-
M. bovis BCG	-	-	-
M. intracellulare	-	++	++
M. avium	+++	+++	+++
M. kansasii	-	-	+++
M. gordonae	-	++	++
M. scrofulaceum	-	++	++
M. abscessus	-	++	+++
M. marinum	-	-	-
M. simiae	-	++	+++
M. szulgai	-	-	+++
M. flavescens	-	-	-
M. fortuitum	-	++	-
M. xenopi	-	-	-

⁺⁺⁺ strong fluorescence, ++ medium fluorescence, + weak fluorescence, - no fluorescence

Each of probes indicated in Table 6, 7 and 8 was further investigated with regard to hybridisation to other common respiratory bacteria. namely Corynebacterium spp., Fusobacterium nucleatum, Haemophilus influenzae, Klebsiella pneumoniae, Pseudomonas aeruginosa, Propionibacterium acnes, Streptococcuc pneumoniae, Staphylococcus aureus, Brahamella catarrahalis, Escherichia coli, Neisseria spp., Actinobacter calcoaceticus, Actinomyces spp., Enterobacter aerogenes, Proteus mirabilis, Pseudomonas maltophilia, Streptocussuc viridans, and Norcardia asteroides No cross-hybridisation was observed by fluorescence in situ hybridisation to any of these bacteria in the case of OK 682, OK 654, OK 655, OK 688, OK 660, OK 612, OK 624 and OK 623. Some cross-reactivity was observed in the case of OK 446 (to P. acnes), OK 448 (to P. acnes and B. catarrhalis), and OK 450 (to P acnes and B. catarrhalis).

15

20

10

Table 6 and 7 shows that none of the MTC probes cross-react with M. intracellulare and/or M. avium, but indeed strongly with M. tuberculosis and M. bovis BCG. As shown in Table 8, both OK 624 and OK 623 hybridise to M. intracellulare and M. avium which are both members of the MAC group, whereas none of them hybridise to M. tuberculosis or M. bovis BCG. OK 612 hybridises to M. avium only. It should be noted that the aligned sequence of M. intracellulare has just one nucleobase difference to the target sequence of M. avium, see Figure 4K.

The data support the use of the methodology described in claim 3 and 4 and exemplified in

Example 2 for design of peptide nucleic acid probes that are capable of hybridising to target sequence of one or more mycobacterium species and not to other mycobacterium species having at least one nucleobase difference to the target sequence.

5 EXAMPLE 8

10

To study the usefulness of the peptide nucleic acid probes in distinguishing between mycobacteria of the MTC group and mycobacteria of the MOTT group, the probes were tested on smears of mycobacterium-positive cultures prepared from 34 + 28 clinical samples (sputum samples, other respiratory samples and extrapulmonary samples) from individuals suspected of tuberculosis or other mycobacterial infections (kindly provided by the Mycobacterium Department, Statens Serum Institut, Denmark). Complex/species identification data obtained with the AccuProbe tests from Gen-Probe Inc., USA were available for each sample.

Table 9 shows the results obtained with four different peptide nucleic acid probes targeting mycobacteria of the MTC group (OK 682, OK 660, OK 688 and OK 689) and one probe targeting mycobacteria of the MOTT group (OK 623), and Table 10 shows the results obtained with two peptide nucleic acid probes targeting mycobacteria of the MOTT group (OK 623 and OK 612) and a mixture of two probes targeting mycobacteria of the MTC group (OK 688 and OK 689) Data are arranged according to the results obtained by AccuProbe Sample preparation, hybridisation and visualisation were performed as described in Example 7.

TABLE 9

Complex/	OK 623	OK 682	OK 660	OK 688	OK 689
species (n)	· 25 nM	100 nM	100 nM	250 nM	100 nM
	n _p				
MTC (23)	0	23	23	23	23
M. avium (5)	5	0	0	0	0
M. gordonae (3)	3	0	0	0	0
Unknown (3)	3	0	0	0	0

n_p denotes number of positive samples.

The term "unknown" means that the sample not contains mycobacteria of the MTC group, or mycobacteria of the MAC group according the AccuProbe test, but further species identification was not performed.

TABLE 10

Complex/	OK 623	OK 612	OK 688/OK 689
species (n)	25nM	100 nM	50 nM/50 nM
	n _p	n _p	n_p
MTC (17)	0	327 327	16
M. avium (2)	2	2	0
M. gordonae (4)	3	0	0
Unknown (5)	5	0	0

n_p denotes number of positive samples.

200

The term "unknown" means that the sample not contains mycobacteria of the MTC group, or mycobacteria of the MAC group according to the AccuProbe test, but further species identification was not performed.

The results shown in Table 9 are in conformity with the complex/species identification performed with the AccuProbe tests, and thus confirm that peptide nucleic acid probes can be used to determine whether an infection is caused by mycobacteria of the MTC group or by mycobacteria of the MOTT group

From the results in Table 10, it can be seen that it is possible to differentiate between mycobacteria of the MTC group and mycobacteria of the MOTT group with 100% specificity and 91-94% sensitivity relative to results obtained by the AccuProbe tests. Furthermore, OK 612 is very suitable for specific identification of M. avium among those being positive for mycobacteria of the MOTT group as the result is positive in the case of M. avium and negative in the other cases of mycobacteria of the MOTT group.

EXAMPLE 9

20

25

5

10

15

Direct detection of mycobacteria in clinical smears of sputum

This example demonstrates the ability of the peptide nucleic acid to detect and identify mycobacteria directly in AFB-positive sputum samples from suspected cases of tuberculosis (kindly provided by Division of Microbiology, Ramathibodi Hospital, Bangkok, Thailand) and suspected cases of other mycobacterial infections (kindly provided by Clinical Microbiology Dept., Rigshospitalet, Copenhagen, Denmark) by FISH is shown.

The clinical smears were prepared according to the procedure described in Example 5, and FISH was performed as described in Example 7. The results are shown in Table 11

TABLE 11

	OK 623	OK 654	OK 655	OK 682	OK 688	OK 689
Sample no.	25 nM	100 nM	150 nM	100 nM	250 nM	100 nM
1	-	++	++	++	++	++
175	-	++	nd	nd	++	++
459	-	-	nd	nd	-	-
166	-	-	-	nd	-	-
268	-	++	++	++	++	++
34267	++	-	-	-	-	-

nd: not determined

5

10

15

20

+++ strong fluorescence, ++ medium fluorescence, + weak fluorescence, - no fluorescence

It appears from examples in Table 11 that AFB-positive sputum smears were evaluated positive for mycobacteria of the MTC group (sample numbers 1, 175, and 268), positive for mycobacteria of the MOTT group (sample number 37267), or negative for mycobacteria (sample numbers. 459 and 166) by the applied probes. Thus, PNA-probes are useful reagents for specific identification of mycobacteria directly in sputum smears by fluorescence in situ hybridisation. AFB-positive sputum samples that are negative with all probes may be explained in three ways: a) the sample may contain mycobacteria not detected by the probes, e.g. M. fortuitum, b) the sample may contain other acid-fast bacteria than mycobacteria, or c) the mycobacteria in the sample lack or have a strongly reduced content of rRNA due to for example antibiotic treatment.

In conclusion, direct identification of mycobacteria in smear-positive sputum samples by peptide nucleic acid-based fluorescence in situ hybridisation combines simplicity and morphological advantages of current staining methods with concominant species identification, and will thus allow clinical microbiology laboratories to benefit from the advantages offered by molecular techniques to provide crucial information pertaining to therapy and patient management.

EXAMPLE 10

- This example demonstrates simultaneous detection and identification of mycobacteria of the MTC group and mycobacteria of the MOTT group using differently labelled probes targeting mycobacteria of the MTC group and mycobacteria of the MOTT group, respectively, by fluorescence in situ hybridisation.
- Control smears of different mycobacterium species were prepared as described in Example 5. In addition, smears containing a mixture of M. tuberculosis and M. avium were prepared

CO.

(Table 8, last row). FISH was performed as described in Example 7.

A rhodamine-labelled peptide nucleic acid probe targeting 16S rRNA of mycobacteria of the MTC group (OK 702) and a fluorescein-labelled peptide nucleic acid probe targeting 16S rRNA of mycobacteria of the MOTT group (OK 623) were applied simultaneously in the concentrations listed in Table 12 together with the results.

TABLE 12

Mycobacterium species	OK 623/OK 702
	25/250 nM
M. tuberculosis	- (G)/ +++ (R)
M. bovis BCG	- (G)/ +++ (R)
M. avium	+++ (G)/ - (R)
M. intracellulare	+++ (G)/ - (R)
M. kansasii	+++ (G)/ - (R)
M. avium / M. tuberculosis	+++ (G)/+++ (R)

⁺⁺⁺ strong fluorescence - no fluorescence

10 G green fluorescence, R red fluorescence

Mycobacteria of the MTC group, i.e. M. tuberculosis and M bovis, were observed as green fluorescent mycobacteria, whereas mycobacteria of the MOTT group, i.e. M. avium, M. intracellulare and M. kansasii, were observed as red fluorescent mycobacteria. Mycobacteria in the M avium/M tuberculosis mixture were identified by a mixture of both green fluorescent mycobacteria and red fluorescent mycobacteria.

The results show that it is possible to distinguish between different Mycobacterium species in one smear using a mixture of differently labelled probes. Such simultaneous detection and identification of mycobacteria may further be extended to comprise three or more differently labelled peptide nucleic acid probes.

EXAMPLE 11

15

20

The ability of a peptide nucleic acid probes to hybridise to precursor rRNA and further to distinguish between precursor rRNA of M. tuberculosis and precursor rRNA of M avium was investigated by fluorescence in situ hybridisation.

Smears were prepared as described in Example 5 and FISH were carried out as described in Example 7 using a fluorescein-labelled probe targeting precursor rRNA of M tuberculosis (OK

749). The results are given in Table 13.

TABLE 13

Mycobacterium	OK 749
	100 0 n M
M. tuberculosis	+
M. avium	-

⁺ weak fluorescence - no fluorescence

5

10

From the results, it can be concluded that it is possible to detect precursor rRNA, and further that is possible to distinguish between precursor rRNA from different mycobacterium species. The application of peptide nucleic acid targeting precursor rRNA may be particularly useful for measuring the mycobacterial growth and thus be an indicator of the viability of the mycobacteria. This would in particular be important for monitoring of the effect of antibiotics in relation to both treatment of tuberculosis and drug susceptibility studies.

EXAMPLE 12

15 The ability of

The ability of peptide nucleic acid probes for differentiation of drug susceptible and drug resistant mycobacteria was evaluated using a fluorescein-labelled probe targeting the wild type sequence of 23S rRNA of M. avium and M. intracellulare together with rhodamine-labelled probes targeting single point mutations associated with macrolide resistance in M. avium and M. intracellulare.

20

25

Smears were prepared as described in Example 5 from cultures of M. avium (ATCC no. 25292) and M. intracellulare (ATCC no. 13950). These strains are anticipated to contain the wild type sequence of rRNA. Macrolide resistant variants were not available. FISH was carried out as described in Example 7 using a fluorescein-labelled peptide nucleic acid probe targeting wild type 23S rRNA (OK 745) and a mixture of rhodamine-labelled peptide nucleic acid probes targeting the three possible mutations at position 2568 (OK 746) and at position 2569 (OK 747) of M. avium 23S rDNA of GenBank entry X52917 (see Figure 6). The results are given in Table 14.

المريانية

TABLE 14

5

10

15

20

Mycobacterium species	OK 745/OK 746/OK 747
	500/500/500 nM
M. avium (wild type)	+++ (G)/ - (R)
M. intracellulare (wild type)	+++ (G)/ - (R)

+++ strong fluorescence - no fluorescence

G green fluorescence, R red fluorescence

OK 746 and OK 747 are each a mixture of three single point mutation probes

The results in Table 14 show that M. avium and M. intracellulare are detected with the fluorescein-labelled probe (OK 745) targeting M. avium and M. intracellulare wild types and not detected with the mixture of rhodamine-labelled probes (OK 746 and OK 747) targeting single point mutations associated with macrolide resistance. Such peptide nucleic acid probes targeting the wild type and drug resistant variants, respectively, may be important tools for both the prediction of an efficient therapy as well as for monitoring the effect of the treatment.

EXAMPLE 13

To illustrate the speed with which peptide nucleic acid probes penetrate the mycobacterial cell wall and subsequently hybridise to their target sequence the protocol described in Example 7 was modified to 15 minutes hybridisation time and the results compared with 90 minutes hybridisation time. Smears were prepared as described in Example 5. The results are given in Table 15.

TABLE 15

	ОК	623	OK	689
	25 nM		100 nM	
	15 min 90 min		15 min	90 min
M. tuberculosis			++	+++
M. avium	++ +++			

+++ strong fluorescence ++ medium fluorescence

+ weak fluorescence - no fluorescence

25

The data presented in Table 15 show that hybridisation by peptide nucleic acid probes inside the mycobacterial cells is accomplished in a very short time resulting in a detectable signal after just 15 minutes incubation. Thus, the use peptide nucleic acid probes makes possible the development of very fast fluorescence in situ hybridisation protocols.

EXAMPLE 14

To describe the ability of very short peptide nucleic acid probes to hybridise to target sequences, a 12-mer peptide nucleic acid probe labelled with fluorescein (OK 575) was tested by fluorescence in situ hybridisation (FISH).

Smears were prepared as described in Example 5 and FISH were carried out as described in Example 7. The results are given in Table 16.

10 TABLE 16

Mycobacterium	OK 575
	50 nM
M tuberculosis	+
M. bovis BCG	++
M. avium	-
M intracellulare	-
M kansasii	-

⁺⁺ medium fluorescence + weak fluorescence - no fluorescence

The results in table 17 shows that a 12-mer peptide nucleic acid probe is capable of hybridising specifically to target sequences under the same stringency conditions as 15-mers. A lower florescence intensity is obtained as the T_m for a 12-mer peptide nucleic acid probe is lower than T_m for a 15-mer peptide nucleic acid probe

The data clearly suggest that by lowering the stringency condition, e.g. by decreasing the hybridisation/washing temperature and/or the concentration of formamide, even shorter probes may be applied for detection of mycobacteria provided that specific sequences of such can be designed.

WE CLAIM

5

10

15

20

25

35

- 1. Peptide nucleic acid probe for detecting a target sequence of one or more mycobacteria optionally present in a sample, said probe being capable of hybridising to a target sequence of mycobacterial rDNA, precursor rRNA or rRNA forming detectable hybrids, and a mixture of such probes.
- 2. Peptide nucleic acid probe according to claim 1, said probe being capable of hybridising to a target sequence of mycobacterial rDNA, precursor rRNA, or 23S, 16S or 5S rRNA forming detectable hybrids, and a mixture of such probes.
 - 3. Peptide nucleic acid probe according to claim 1, said probe being capable of hybridising to a target sequence of mycobacterial rDNA, precursor rRNA, or 23S, 16S or 5S rRNA forming detectable hybrids, said target sequence being obtainable by
 - (a) comparing the nucleobase sequences of said mycobacterial rRNA or rDNA of one or more mycobacteria to be detected with the corresponding nucleobase sequence of organism(s), in particular other mycobacteria, in particular other mycobacteria, from which said one or more mycobacteria are to be distinguished,
 - (b) selecting a target sequence of said rRNA or rDNA which includes at least one nucleobase differing from the corresponding nucleobase of the organism(s), in particular other mycobacteria, from which said one or more mycobacteria are to be distinguished, and
 - (c) determining the capability of said probe to hybridise to the selected target sequence to form detectable hybrids, and a mixture of such probes.
- 4. Peptide nucleic acid probe according to claim 1, said probe being capable of hybridising to a target sequence of mycobacterial rDNA, precursor rRNA or 23S, 16S or 5S rRNA forming detectable hybrids, said probe being obtainable by
 - (a) comparing the nucleobase sequences of said mycobacterial rRNA or rDNA of one or more mycobacteria to be detected with the corresponding nucleobase sequence of organism(s), in particular other mycobacteria, in particular other mycobacteria, from which said one or more mycobacteria are to be distinguished,

- (b) selecting a target sequence of said rRNA or rDNA which includes at least one nucleobase differing from the corresponding nucleobase of the organism(s), in particular other mycobacteria, from which said one or more mycobacteria are to be distinguished,
- 5 (c) synthesising said probe, and
 - (d) determining the capability of said probe to hybridise to the selected target sequence to form detectable hybrids, and a mixture of such probes.

5. Peptide nucleic acid probe according to claim 1 for detecting a target sequence of one or more mycobacteria of the Mycobacterium tuberculosis Complex (MTC) or for detecting a target sequence of one or more mycobacteria other than mycobacteria of the Mycobacterium tuberculosis Complex (MOTT) optionally present in a sample, which probe comprises from 6 to 30 polymerised peptide nucleic acid moieties, said probe being capable of hybridising to a target sequence of mycobacterial rDNA, precursor rRNA or 23S, 16S or 5S rRNA forming detectable hybrids,

and a mixture of such probes

6 Peptide nucleic acid probe according to claim 1 for detecting a target sequence of rDNA, precursor rRNA or 23S, 16S or 5S rRNA of one or more mycobacteria of the Mycobacterium tuberculosis Complex (MTC) or for detecting a target sequence of rDNA, precursor rRNA or 23S, 16S or 5S rRNA of one or more mycobacteria other than mycobacteria of the Mycobacterium tuberculosis Complex (MOTT) optionally present in a sample, which probe comprises from 10 to 30 polymerised moieties of formula (I)

30

10

15

20

25

wherein each X and Y independently designate O or S, each Z independently designates O, S, NR^1 , or $C(R^1)_2$, wherein each R^1 independently designate H, C_{1-6} alkeryl, C_{1-6} alkeryl, C_{1-6} alkeryl, C_{1-6} alkeryl, C_{1-6} alkeryl,

each R², R³ and R⁴ designate independently H, the side chain of a naturally occurring amino acid, the side chain of a non-naturally occurring amino acid, C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₁₋₄ alkenyl or C₁₋₄ alkynyl, or a functional group, each Q independently designates a naturally occurring nucleobase, a non-naturally occurring nucleobase, an intercalator, a nucleobase-binding

group, a label or H,

with the proviso that the probe comprising such subsequence is capable of forming detectable hybrids with the target sequence of said mycobacterial rDNA, precursor rRNA or 23S, 16S or 5S rRNA.

and a mixture of such probes.

7. Peptide nucleic acid probe according to claim 1 for detecting a target sequence of 23S rRNA of one or more mycobacteria of the Mycobacterium tuberculosis Complex (MTC)
 optionally present in a sample, which probe comprises from 10 to 30 polymerised moieties of formula (I) as defined in claim 6,

with the proviso that the Qs of adjacent moieties are selected so as to form a sequence of which a subsequence includes at least one nucleobase that is complementary to a nucleobase of M tuberculosis 23S rRNA differing from the corresponding nucleobase of at least M. avium located within the following domains

Positions 149-158 in Figure 1A. Positions 220-221 in Figure 1A, 20 Positions 328-361 in Figure 1A and Figure 1B Positions 453-455 in Figure 1B, Positions 490-501 in Figure 1B, Positions 637-660 in Figure 1C, Positions 706-712 in Figure 1D, 25 Positions 762-789 in Figure 1D. Position 989 in Figure 1D, Positions 1068-1072 in Figure 1D. Position 1148 in Figure 1E, Positions 1311-1329 in Figure 1E, 30 Positions 1361-1364 in Figure 1F, Position 1418 in Figure 1F, Positions 1563-1570 in Figure 1F, Positions 1627-1638 in Figure 1G.

Positions 1734-1740 in Figure 1H Positions 1967-1976 in Figure 1H, Positions 2403-2420 in Figure 1H,

Position 1718 in Figure 1G,

35

Positions 1675-1677 in Figure 1G,

Positions 2457-2488 in Figure 1I,
Positions 2952-2956 in Figure 1I,
Positions 2966-2969 in Figure 1J,
Positions 3000-3003 in Figure 1J or
Positions 3097-3106 in Figure 1J,

and further with the proviso that the probe comprising such subsequence is capable of forming detectable hybrids with a target sequence of said mycobacterial 23S rRNA, and a mixture of such probes.

10

8. Peptide nucleic acid probe according to claim 1 for detecting a target sequence of 16S rRNA of one or more mycobacteria of the Mycobacterium tuberculosis Complex (MTC) optionally present in a sample, which probe comprises from 10 to 30 polymerised moieties of formula (I) as defined in claim 6,

15

with the proviso that the Qs of adjacent moieties are selected so as to form a sequence of which a subsequence includes at least one nucleobase that is complementary to a nucleobase of M tuberculosis 16S rRNA differing from the corresponding nucleobase of at least M avium located within the following domains

20

35

Positions 76-79 in Figure 2A.
Positions 98-101 in Figure 2A,
Positions 135-136 in Figure 2 A,
Positions 194-201 in Figure 2B,
Positions 222-229 in Figure 2B,
Position 242 in Figure 2B.
Position 474 in Figure 2C,
Positions 1136-1145 in Figure 2C,
Positions 1271-1272 in Figure 2C,
Positions 1287-1292 in Figure 2D,
Position 1313 in Figure 2D, or
Position 1334 in Figure 2D,

and further with the proviso that the probe comprising such subsequence is capable of forming detectable hybrids with a target sequence of said mycobacterial 16S rRNA, and a mixture of such probes

9. Peptide nucleic acid probe according to claim 1 for detecting a target sequence of 5S rRNA

-30

of one or more mycobacteria of the Mycobacterium tuberculosis Complex (MTC) optionally present in a sample, which probe comprises from 10 to 30 polymerised moieties of formula (I) as defined in claim 6,

- with the proviso that the Qs of adjacent moieties are selected so as to form a sequence of which a subsequence includes at least one nucleobase that is complementary to a nucleobase of M. tuberculosis 5S rRNA differing from the corresponding nucleobase of at least M. avium located within the following domain
- 10 Positions 86-90 in Figure 3

shi:

and further with the proviso that the probe comprising such subsequence is capable of forming detectable hybrids with a target sequence of said mycobacterial 5S rRNA, and a mixture of such probes.

15

10. Peptide nucleic acid probe according to claim 7 or 8 for detecting a target sequence of 23S or 16S rRNA of one or more mycobacteria of the Mycobacterium tuberculosis Complex (MTC) optionally present in a sample, which probe comprises from 10 to 30 polymerised moleties of formula (I) as defined in claim 6.

20

with the proviso that the Qs of adjacent moieties are selected so as to form a sequence of which a subsequence includes at least one nucleobase that is complementary to a nucleobase of M. tuberculosis 23S or 16 S rRNA differing from the corresponding nucleobase of at least M. avium located within the following domains

25

Positions 149-158 in Figure 1A,
Positions 328-361 in Figure 1A and Figure 1B,
Positions 490-501 in Figure 1B,
Positions 637-660 in Figure 1C,

Positions 762-789 in Figure 1D,
Positions 1068-1072 in Figure 1D,
Positions 1311-1329 in Figure 1E,
Positions 1361-1364 in Figure 1F,
Positions 1563-1570 in Figure 1F,
Positions 1627-1638 in Figure 1G,
Positions 1734-1740 in Figure 1H,
Positions 2457-2488 in Figure 1I,

Positions 2952-2956 in Figure 11,

Positions 3097-3106 in Figure 1J, Positions 135-136 in Figure 2 A, or Positions 1287-1292 in Figure 2D,

- and further with the proviso that the probe comprising such subsequence is capable of forming detectable hybrids with a target sequence of said mycobacterial 23S or 16S rRNA, and a mixture of such probes.
- 11. Peptide nucleic acid probe according to claim 1 for detecting a target sequence of 23S
 rRNA of one or more mycobacteria other than mycobacteria of the Mycobacterium tuberculosis Complex (MOTT) optionally present in a sample, which probe comprises from 10 to 30 polymerised moieties of formula (I) as defined in claim 6,

with the proviso that the Qs of adjacent moieties are selected so as to form a sequence of
which a subsequence includes at least one nucleobase that is complementary to a
nucleobase of M avium 23S rRNA differing from the corresponding nucleobase of at least M.
tuberculosis located within the following domains

Positions 99-101 in Figure 4A,

Position 183 in Figure 4A,

Positions 261-271 in Figure 4A,

Positions 281-284 in Figure 4B,

Positions 290-293 in Figure 4B,

Positions 327-335 in Figure 4B,

Positions 343-357 in Figure 4B,

Positions 400-405 in Figure 4B and Figure 4C,

Positions 453-462 in Figure 4C,

Positions 587-599 in Figure 4C,

Positions 637-660 in Figure 4D,

Positions 704-712 in Figure 4D,

Positions 763-789 in Figure 4E,

Positions 1060-1074 in Figure 4E,

Positions 1177-1185 in Figure 4E,

Positions 1259-1265 in Figure 4F,

Positions 1311-1327 in Figure 4F,

Positions 1345-1348 in Figure 4F,

Positions 1361-1364 in Figure 4G,

Positions 1556-1570 in Figure 4G,

د برزوه

20

Positions 1608-1613 in Figure 4H, Positions 1626-1638 in Figure 4H, Positions 1651-1659 in Figure 4H, Positions 1675-1677 in Figure 4H, 5 Positions 1734-1741 in Figure 4H. Positions 1847-1853 in Figure 4I, Positions 1967-1976 in Figure 4I. Positions 2006-2010 in Figure 4I, Positions 2025-2027 in Figure 4I, 10 Positions 2131-2132 in Figure 4J. Positions 2252-2255 in Figure 4J, Positions 2396-2405 in Figure 4J and Figure 4K, Positions 2416-2420 in Figure 4K, Positions 2474-2478 in Figure 4K, 15 Position 2687 in Figure 4K, Position 2719 in Figure 4K, Position 2809 in Figure 4L, Positions 3062-2068 in Figure 4L, or Positions 3097-3106 in Figure 4L,

and further with the proviso that the probe comprising such subsequence is capable of forming detectable hybrids with a target sequence of said mycobacterial 23S rRNA, and a mixture of such probes.

- 25 12 Peptide nucleic acid probe according to claim 1 for detecting a target sequence of 16S rRNA of one or more mycobacteria other than mycobacteria of the Mycobacterium tuberculosis Complex (MOTT) optionally present in a sample, which probe comprises from 10 to 30 polymerised moieties of formula (I) as defined in claim 6,
- with the proviso that the Qs of adjacent moieties are selected so as to form a sequence of which a subsequence includes at least one nucleobase that is complementary to a nucleobase of M. avium 16S rRNA differing from the corresponding nucleobase of at least M. tuberculosis located within the following domains
- Positions 135-136 in Figure 5A,
 Positions 472-475 in Figure 5A,
 Positions 1136-1144 in Figure 5A,
 Positions 1287-1292 in Figure 5B,

Position 1313 in Figure 5B, or Position 1334 in Figure 5B,

and further with the proviso that the probe comprising such subsequence is capable of forming detectable hybrids with a target sequence of said mycobacterial 16S rRNA, and a mixture of such probes.

13. Peptide nucleic acid probe according to claim 11 or 12 for detecting a target sequence of 23S or 16S rRNA of one or more mycobacteria other than mycobacteria of the Mycobacterium tuberculosis Complex (MOTT) optionally present in a sample, which probe comprises from 10 to 30 polymerised moieties of formula (I) as defined in claim 6.

with the proviso that the Qs of adjacent moieties are selected so as to form a sequence of which a subsequence includes at least one nucleobase that is complementary to a nucleobase of M. avium 23S or 16S rRNA differing from the corresponding nucleobase of at least M. tuberculosis located within the following domains

Positions 99-101 in Figure 4A,

Positions 290-293 in Figure 4B,

20 Positions 400-405 in Figure 4B and Figure 4C,

Positions 453-462 in Figure 4C,

Positions 637-660 in Figure 4D,

Positions 763-789 in Figure 4E.

Positions 1311-1327 in Figure 4F.

25 Positions 1361-1364 in Figure 4G,

Positions 1734-1741 in Figure 4H,

Positions 2025-2027 in Figure 4I,

Positions 2474-2478 in Figure 4K,

Positions 3062-2068 in Figure 4L, or

30 Positions 1287-1292 in Figure 5B,

and further with the proviso that the probe comprising such subsequence is capable of forming detectable hybrids with a target sequence of said mycobacterial 23S or 16S rRNA, and a mixture of such probes.

14. Peptide nucleic acid probe according to claim 1 for detecting a target sequence of 23S,16S or 5S rRNA of one or more mycobacteria of the Mycobacterium tuberculosis Complex(MTC) or for detecting a target sequence of 23S, 16S or 5S rRNA of one or more

35

10

15

mycobacteria other than mycobacteria of the Mycobacterium tuberculosis Complex (MOTT) optionally present in a sample, which probe comprises from 10 to 30 polymerised moieties of formula (I) as defined in claim 6,

- with the proviso that the Qs of adjacent moieties are selected so as to form a sequence of which a subsequence includes at least one nucleobase that is complementary to a nucleobase that differs from the corresponding nucleobase of 23S, 16S or 5S rRNA of said one or more mycobacteria located within the following domains
- 10 positions 2568-2569 in Figure 6,

Position 452 in Figure 7,

Positions 473-477 in Figure 7, or

Positions 865-866 in Figure 7,

15

and further with the proviso that the probe comprising such subsequence is capable of forming detectable hybrids with the target sequence of said mycobacterial 23S, 16S or 5S rRNA, and a mixture of such probes

20 15 Peptide nucleic acid probe according to claim 6 of formula (II), (III), or (IV)

25

$$\sum_{\mathbb{R}^3} \mathbb{N}$$
 (III)

30

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\$$

35

wherein Z, R^2 , R^3 , and R^4 , and Q is as defined in claim 6 with the provisos defined in claims 6 to 14,

and a mixture of such probes.

16. Peptide nucleic acid probe according to claim 6, wherein Z is NH, NCH $_3$ or O, each R 2 , R 3 and R 4 independently designate H or the side chain of a naturally occurring amino acid, the side chain of a non-naturally occurring amino acid, or C $_{1-4}$ alkyl, and each Q is a naturally occurring nucleobase or a non-naturally occurring nucleobase with the provisos defined in claims 6 to 14,

and a mixture of such probes.

17. Peptide nucleic acid probe according to claim 6, wherein Z is NH or O, and R² is H or the side chain of Ala, Asp, Cys, Glu, His, HomoCys, Lys, Orn, Ser or Thr, and Q is a nucleobase selected from thymine, adenine, cytosine, guanine, uracil, iso-C and 2,6-diaminopurine with the provisos defined in claims 6 to 14, and a mixture of such probes.

15

18. Peptide nucleic acid probe according to claim 6 of formula (V)

20

5

wherein R⁴ is H or the side chain of Ala, Asp, Cys, Glu, His, HomoCys, Lys, Orn, Ser or Thr, and Q is as defined in claim 17 with the provisos defined in claims 6 to 14, and a mixture of such probes.

25

19 Peptide nucleic acid probe according to claim 1 further comprising one or more labels and a mixture of such probes, which labels may be mutually identical or different, which probes optionally may comprise one or more linkers, and which probes may be mutually identical or different with the provisos defined in claims 6 to 14.

30

20. Peptide nucleic acid probe according to claim 1 for detecting a target sequence of one or more mycobacteria, the nucleobase sequence of said probe being substantially complementary to the nucleobase sequence of said target sequence.

-

21 Peptide nucleic acid probe according to claim 1 for detecting a target sequence of one or more mycobacteria, the nucleobase sequence of said probe being complementary to the nucleobase sequence of said target sequence.

22. Peptide nucleic acid probes according to claim 6, wherein the Qs of adjacent moieties are selected so as to form the following subsequences

	AGA TGC GGG TAG CAC (selected from positions 149-158 in Figure 1A),	(Seq ID no 1)
5	TGT TTT CTC CTC CTA (selected from positions 220-221 in Figure 1A),	(Seq ID no 2)
	ACT GCC TCT CAG CCG (selected from positions 328-361 in	(Seq ID 110 2)
	Figure 1A and Figure 1B),	(Seq ID no 3)
	TGA TAC TAG GCA GGT (selected from positions 453-455 in Figure 1B),	(Seq ID no 4)
	CGG ATT CAC AGC GGA (selected from positions 490-501 in Figure 1B),	(Seq ID no 5)
10	TCA CCA CCC TCC (selected from positions 637-660 in Figure 1C),	(Seq ID no 6)
	CCA CCC TCC (selected from positions 637-660 in Figure 1C),	(modified Seq ID no 6)
	TTA ACC TTG CGA CAT (selected from positions 706-712 in Figure 1C),	(Seq ID no 7)
	ACT ATT CAC ACG CGC (selected from positions 762-789 in Figure 1D),	(Seq ID no 8)
	CTC CGC GGT GAA CCA (selected from position 989 in Figure 1D),	(Seq ID no 9)
15	GCT TTA CAC CAC GGC (selected from positions 1068-1072 in Figure 1D),	
	ACG CTT GGG GGC CTT (selected from position 1148 in Figure 1E),	(Seq ID no 10)
	CCA CAC CCA CAA (selected from positions 1311-1329 in Figure 1E),	(Seq ID no 11)
	CCG GTG GCT TCG CTG (selected from positions 1361-1364 in Figure 1F),	(Seq ID no 12)
	ACT TGC CTT GTC GCT (selected from position 1418 in Figure 1F),	(Seq ID no 13)
20	GAT TCG TCA CGG GCG (selected from positions 1563-1570 in Figure 1F),	(Seq ID no 14)
	AAC TCC ACA CCC CCG (selected from positions 1627-1638 in Figure 1G),	(Seq ID no 15)
	ACT CCA CAC CCC CGA (selected from positions 1627-1638 in Figure 1G),	(Seq ID no 16)
	ACC CCT TCG CTT GAC (selected from positions 1675-1677 in Figure 1G),	(Seq ID no 17) (Seq ID no 18)
	CTT GCC CCA GTG TTA (selected from position 1718 in Figure 1G),	(Seq ID no 19)
25	CTC TCC CTA CCG GCT (selected from positions 1734-1740 in Figure 1H),	(Seq ID no 20)
	GAT ATT CCG GTC CCC (selected from positions 1967-1976 in Figure 1H),	(Seq ID no 21)
	ACT CCG CCC CAA CTG (selected from positions 2403-2420 in Figure 1H),	(Seq ID no 22)
	CTG TCC CTA AAC CCG (selected from positions 2457-2488 in Figure 1I),	(Seq ID no 23)
	TTC GAG GTT AGA TGC (selected from positions 2457-2488 in Figure 1I),	(Seq ID no 24)
30	GTC CCT AAA CCC GAT (selected from positions 2457-2488 in Figure 1I),	(Seq ID no 25)
	GGT GCA CCA GAG GTT (selected from positions 2952-2956 in Figure 1I),	(Seq ID no 26)
	CTG GCG GGA CAA CTG (selected from positions 2966-2969 in Figure 1J),	(Seq ID no 27)
	TTA TCC TGA CCG AAC (selected from positions 3000-3003 in Figure 1J),	(Seq ID no 28)
	GAC CTA TTG AAC CCG (selected from positions 3097-3106 in Figure 1J),	(Seq ID no 29)
35	(*************************************	(OCQ 1D 110 23)
	GAA GAG ACC TTT CCG (selected from positions 76-79 in Figure 2A).	(Seq ID no 30)
	CAC TCG AGT ATC TCC (selected from positions 98-101 in Figure 2A),	(Seq ID no 31)
	ATC ACC CAC GTG TTA (selected from positions 136-136 in Figure 2A),	(Seq ID no 32)
	GCA TCC CGT GGT CCT (selected from positions 194-201 in Figure 2B),	(Seq ID no 33)
40	CAC AAG ACA TGC ATC (selected from positions 194-201 in Figure 2B),	(Seq ID no 34)
	TAA AGC GCT TTC CAC (selected from positions 222-229 in Figure 2B),	(Seq ID no 35)
	GCT CAT CCC ACA CCG (selected from position 242 in Figure 2B),	(Seq (D no 36)
	, and position E in Figure 20/,	(000 011 010 00)

-4€.

	CCG AGA GAA CCC GGA (selected from position 474 in Figure 2C),	(Seq ID no 37)
	AGT CCC CAC CAT TAC (selected from positions 1136-1145 in Figure 2C),	(Seq ID no 38)
	AAC CTC GCG GCA TCG (selected from positions 1271-1272 in Figure 2C),	(Seq ID no 39)
	GGC TTT TAA GGA TTC (selected from positions 1287-1292 in Figure 2D),	(Seq ID no 40)
5	GAC CCC GAT CCG AAC (selected from position 1313 in Figure 2D),	(Seq ID no 41)
	CCG ACT TCA CGG GGT (selected from position 1334 in Figure 2D),	(Seq ID no 42)
	CGG AGG GGC AGT ATC (selected from positions 86-90 in Figure 3),	(Seq ID no 43)
10	GAT CAA TGC TCG GTT (selected from positions 99-101 in Figure 4A),	(Seq ID no 44)
	TTC CCC GCG TTA CCT (selected from position 183 in Figure 4A),	(Seq ID no 45)
	TTA GCC TGT TCC GGT (selected from positions 261-271 in Figure 4A),	(Seq ID no 46)
	GCA TGC GGT TTA GCC (selected from positions 281-284 in Figure 4B),	(Seq ID no 47)
	TAC CCG GTT GTC CAT (selected from positions 290-293 in Figure 4B),	(Seq ID no 48)
15	GTA GAG CTG AGA CAT (selected from positions 327-335 and	
	343-357 in Figure 4B),	(Seq ID no 49)
	GCC GTC CCA GGC CAC (selected from positions 400-405 in	
	Figure 4B and Figure 4C),	(Seq ID no 50)
	CTC GGG TGT TGA TAT (selected from positions 453-462 in Figure 4C),	(Seq ID no 51)
20	ACT ATT TCA CTC CCT (selected from positions 587-599 in Figure 4C),	(Seq ID no 52)
	ACG CCA TCA CCC CAC (selected from positions 637-660 in Figure 4D),	(Seq ID no 53)
	CGA CGT GTC CCT GAC (selected from positions 704-712 in Figure 4D),	(Seq ID no 54)
	ACT ACA CCC CAA AGG (selected from positions 763-789 in Figure 4E),	(Seq ID no 55)
	CAC GCT TTT ACA CCA (selected from positions 1060-1074 in Figure 4E),	(Seq ID no 56)
25	GCG ACT ACA CAT CCT (selected from positions 1177-1185 in Figure 4E),	(Seq ID no 57)
	CGG CGC ATA ATC ACT (selected from positions 1259-1265 in Figure 4F),	(Seq ID no 58)
	CCA CAT CCA CCG TAA (selected from positions 1311-1327 in Figure 4F),	(Seq ID no 59)
	CGC TGA ATG GGG GAC (selected from positions 1345-1348 in Figure 4F),	(Seq ID no 60)
	GGA GCT TCG CTG AAT (selected from positions 1361-1364 in Figure 4G),	(Seq ID no 61)
30	CGG TCA CCC GGA GCT (selected from positions 1361-1364 in Figure 4G),	(Seq ID no 62)
	GGA CGC CCA TAC ACG (selected from positions 1556-1570 in Figure 4G),	(Seq ID no 63)
	GAA GGG GAA TGG TCG (selected from positions 1608-1613 in Figure 4H),	(Seq ID no 64)
	AAT CGC CAC GCC CCC (selected from positions 1626-1638 in Figure 4H),	(Seq ID no 65)
	CAG CGA AGG TCC CAC (selected from positions 1651-1659 in Figure 4H),	(Seq ID no 66)
35	GTC ACC CCA TTG CTT (selected from positions 1675-1677 in Figure 4H),	(Seq ID no 67)
	ATC GCT CTC TAC GGG (selected from positions 1734-1741 in Figure 4H),	(Seq ID no 68)
	GTG TAT GTG CTC GCT (selected from positions 1847-1853 in Figure 4I),	(Seq ID no 69)
	ACG GTA TTC CGG GCC (selected from positions 1967-1976 in Figure 4I),	(Seq ID no 70)
	GGC CGA ATC CCG CTC (selected from positions 2006-2010 in Figure 4I),	(Seq ID no 71)
40	AAA CAG TCG CTA CCC (selected from positions 2025-2027 in Figure 4I),	(Seq ID no 72)
	CCT TAC GGG TTA ACG (selected from positions 2131-2132 in Figure 4J),	(Seq ID no 73)
	GAG ACA GTT GGG AAG (selected from positions 2252-2255 in Figure 4J),	(Seq ID no 74)
	TGG CGT CTG TGC TTC (selected from positions 2396-2405 in	

	Figure 4J and Figure 4K),	(Seq ID no 75)
	CGA CTC CAC ACA AAC (selected from positions 2416-2420 in Figure 4K),	(Seq ID no 76)
	GAT AAG GGT TCG ACG (selected from positions 2474-2478 in Figure 4K),	(Seq ID no 77)
	ATC CGT TGA GTG ACA (selected from position 2687 in Figure 4K),	(Seq ID no 78)
5	CAG CCC GTT ATC CCC (selected from position 2719 in Figure 4K),	(Seq ID no 79)
	AAC CTT TGG GAC CTG (selected from position 2809 in Figure 4L),	(Seq ID no 80)
	TAA AAG GGT GAG AAA (selected from positions 3062-3068 in Figure 4L),	(Seq ID no 81)
	GTC TGG CCT ATC AAT (selected from positions 3097-3106 in Figure 4L),	(Seq ID no 82)
10	AGA TTG CCC ACG TGT (selected from positions 135-136 in Figure 5A),	(Seq ID no 83)
	AAT CCG AGA AAA CCC (selected from positions 472-475 in Figure 5A),	(Seq ID no 84)
	GCA TTA CCC GCT GGC (selected from positions 1136-1144 in Figure 5B),	(Seq ID no 85)
	TTA AAA GGA TTC GCT (selected from positions 1287-1292 in Figure 5B),	(Seq ID no 86)
	AGA CCC CAA TCC GAA (selected from position 1313 in Figure 5B),	(Seq ID no 87)
15	GAC TCC GAC TTC ATG (selected from position 1334 in Figure 5B),	(Seq ID no 88)
	GTC TTT TCG TCC TGC (selected from positions 2568-2569 in Figure 6),	(Seq ID no 89)
	GTC TTA TCG TCC TGC (selected from positions 2568 in Figure 6),	(Seq ID no 90)
	GTC TTC TCG TCC TGC (selected from positions 2568 in Figure 6),	(Seq ID no 91)
20	GTC TTG TCG TCC TGC (selected from positions 2568 in Figure 6),	(Seq ID no 92)
	GTC TAT TCG TCC TGC (selected from positions 2568 in Figure 6),	(Seq ID no 93)
	GTC TCT TCG TCC TGC (selected from positions 2568 in Figure 6),	(Seq ID no 94)
	GTC TGT TCG TCC TGC (selected from positions 2568 in Figure 6),	(Seq ID no 95)
25	TTG GCC GGT GCT TCT (selected from positions 452 in Figure 7),	(Seq ID no 96)
	TTG GCC GGT ACT TCT (selected from positions 452 in Figure 7),	(Seq ID no 97)
	TTG GCC GGT CCT TCT (selected from positions 452 in Figure 7),	(Seq ID no 98)
	TTG GCC GGT TCT TCT (selected from positions 452 in Figure 7),	(Seq ID no 99)
	ACC GCG GCT GCT GGC (selected from positions 473-477 in Figure 7),	(Seq ID no 100)
30	ACC GCG GCT ACT GGC (selected from positions 473 in Figure 7),	(Seq ID no 101)
	ACC GCG GCT CCT GGC (selected from positions 473 in Figure 7), or	(Seq ID no 102)
	ACC GCG GCT TCT GGC (selected from positions 473 in Figure 7),	(Seq ID no 103)
	CGG CAG CTG GCA CGT (selected from positions 474 in Figure 7),	(Seq ID no 104)
	CGG CCG CTG GCA CGT (selected from positions 474 in Figure 7),	(Seq ID no 105)
35	CGG CTG CTG GCA CGT (selected from positions 474 in Figure 7),	(Seq ID no 106)
	CGT ATT ACC GCA GCT (selected from positions 477 in Figure 7),	(Seq ID no 107)
	CGT ATT ACC GCC GCT (selected from positions 477 in Figure 7),	(Seq ID no 107)
	CGT ATT ACC GCT GCT (selected from positions 477 in Figure 7),	(Seq ID no 109)
	TTC CTT TGA GTT TTA (selected from positions 865-866 in Figure 7),	(Seq ID no 110)
4 0	TTC CTT TAA GTT TTA (selected from positions 865 in Figure 7),	(Seq ID no 111)
	TTC CTT TCA GTT TTA (selected from positions 865 in Figure 7),	(Seq ID no 112)
	TTC CTT TTA GTT TTA (selected from positions 865 in Figure 7).	(Seq ID no 113)
	TTC CTT AGA GTT TTA (selected from positions 866 in Figure 7),	(Seq ID no 114)

TTC CTT CGA GTT TTA (selected from positions 866 in Figure 7),	(Seq ID no 115)
TTC CTT GGA GTT TTA (selected from positions 866 in Figure 7),	(Seg ID no 116)
CAT GTG TCC TGT GGT	(Seq ID no 117)
CGT CAG CCC GAG AAA	(Seq ID no 118)
CAC TAC ACA CGC TCG	(Seq ID no 119)
TGG CGT TGA GGT TTC and	(Seq ID no 120)
AAC ACT CCC TTT GGA	(Seq ID no 123)

and a mixture of such probes.

10

5

23. Peptide nucleic acid probes according to claim 22, wherein the Qs of adjacent moieties are selected so as to form the following subsequences

	TCA CCA CCC TCC TCC	(Seq ID no 6)
15	CCA CCC TCC TCC	(modified Seq ID no 6)
	ACT ATT CAC ACG CGC	(Seq ID no 8)
	CCA CAC CCA CCA CAA	(Seq ID no 12)
	AAC TCC ACA CCC CCG	(Seq ID no 16)
	ACT CCA CAC CCC CGA	(Seq ID no 17)
20	ACT CCG CCC CAA CTG	(Seq ID no 22)
	CTG TCC CTA AAC CCG	(Seq ID no 23)
	TTC GAG GTT AGA TGC	(Seq ID no 24)
	GTC CCT AAA CCC GAT	(Seq ID no 25)
	GAC CTA TTG AAC CCG	(Seq ID no 29)
25		(1,
	GCA TCC CGT GGT CCT	(Seq ID no 33)
	CAC AAG ACA TGC ATC	(Seq ID no 34)
	GGC TTT TAA GGA TTC	(Seq ID no 40)
30	GAT CAA TGC TCG GTT	(Sea ID no 44)
	CGA CTC CAC ACA AAC	(Seq ID no 44)
		(Seq ID no 76)
	GCA TTA CCC GCT GGC	(Seq ID no 85)
35	GTC TTA TCG TCC TGC	(Seq ID no 90)
	GTC TTC TCG TCC TGC	(Seq ID no 91)
	GTC TTG TCG TCC TGC	(Seq ID no 92)
	GTC TAT TCG TCC TGC	(Seq ID no 93)
	GTC TCT TCG TCC TGC	(Seq ID no 94)
40	GTC TGT TCG TCC TGC	(Seq ID no 95)
	AAC ACT CCC TTT GGA	
	TO NOT GOO THE GOA	(Seq ID no 123)

25

30

35

CAT GTG TCC TGT GGT (Seq ID no 117) CGT CAG CCC GAG AAA (Seq ID no 118) CAC TAC ACA CGC TCG. (Seq ID no 119) TGG CGT TGA GGT TTC (Seq ID no 120) and a mixture of such probes. 10 24 Peptide nucleic acid probes according to claim 22 selected from Lys(Flu)-Lys(Flu)-TCA CCA CCC TCC TCC-NH₂ (OK 446/modified Seq ID no 6) Lys(Flu)-Lys(Flu)-CCA CCC TCC TCC-NH2 (OK 575/modified Seq ID no 6) Lys(Flu)-Lys(Flu)-ACT ATT CAC ACG CGC-NH2 (OK 447/modified Seq ID no 8) 15 Lys(Flu)-ACT ATT CAC ACG CGC-NH2 (OK 688/modified Seq ID no 8) Lys(Flu)-Lys(Flu)-CCA CAC CCA CCA CAA-NH2 (OK 448/modified Seq ID no 12) Lys(Flu)-Lys(Flu)-AAC TCC ACA CCC CCG-NH2 (OK 449/modified Seq ID no 16) Lys(Flu)-Lys(Flu)-ACT CCA CAC CCC CGA-NH₂ (OK 309/modified Seq ID no 17) Lys(Flu)-Lys(Flu)-ACT CCG CCC CAA CTG-NH2 (OK 450/modified Seq ID no 22) 20 Lys(Flu)-Lys(Flu)-CTG TCC CTA AAC CCG-NH2 (OK 305/modified Seq ID no 23)

(OK 306/modified Seq ID no 24)

(OK 682/modified Seq ID no 24)

(OK 307/modified Seq ID no 25)

(OK 654/modified Seq ID no 25)

(OK 660/modified Seq ID no 29)

Lys(Flu)-Lys(Flu)-TTC GAG GTT AGA TGC-NH2

Lys(Flu)-Lys(Flu)-GTC CCT AAA CCC GAT-NH2

H-Lys(Flu)-TTC GAG GTT AGA TGC-NH2

Lys(Flu)-GTC CCT AAA CCC GAT-NH2

H-Lys(Flu)-GAC CTA TTG AAC CCG-NH2

Flu- β -Ala- β -Ala-GAT CAA TGC TCG GTT-NH $_2$ (OK 624/modified Seq ID no 44) Flu- β -Ala- β -Ala-CGA CTC CAC ACA AAC-NH $_2$ (OK 612/modified Seq ID no 76)

Flu-β-Ala-GCA TTA CCC GCT GGC-NH₂ (OK 623/modified Seq ID no 85)

Lys(Flu)-GTC TTT TCG TCC TGC-NH₂ (OK 745/modified Seq ID no 89)

Lys(Rho)-GTC TTA TCG TCC TGC-NH₂ (OK 746/modified Seq ID no 90)

40 Lys(Rho)-GTC TTC TCG TCC TGC-NH₂ (OK 746/modified Seq ID no 91)

Lys(Rho)-GTC TTG TCG TCC TGC-NH₂ (OK 746/modified Seq ID no 92)

Lys(Rho)-GTC TAT TCG TCC TGC-NH₂ (OK 747/modified Seq ID no 93)

Lys(Rho)-GTC TCT TCG TCC TGC-NH₂ Lys(Rho)-GTC TGT TCG TCC TGC-NH₂ (OK 747/modified Seq ID no 94) (OK 747/modified Seq ID no 95)

Lys(Flu)-AAC ACT CCC TTT GGA-NH2

(OK 749/modified Seg ID no 123)

5

20

25

30

35

wherein Flu denotes a 5-(and 6)-carboxyfluoroescein label and Rho denotes a rhodamine label, and a mixture of such probes.

- 25. Use of a peptide nucleic acid probe according to claim 1 or a mixture thereof for detecting a target sequence of one or more mycobacteria optionally present in a sample.
- 26. Use of a peptide nucleic acid probe or a mixture thereof according to claim 25 for detecting a target sequence of one or more mycobacteria of the Mycobacterium tuberculosis Complex
 (MTC), in particular a target sequence of M. tuberculosis.
 - 27. Use of a peptide nucleic acid probe or a mixture thereof according to claim 25 for detecting a target sequence of one or more mycobacteria other than mycobacteria of the Mycobacterium tuberculosis Complex, in particular a target sequence of one or more mycobacteria of the Mycobacterium avium Complex.
 - 28. Method for detecting a target sequence of one or more mycobacteria optionally present in a sample comprising
 - (1) contacting any rRNA or rDNA present in said sample with one or more peptide nucleic acid probes according to claim 1 or a mixture thereof under conditions, whereby hybridisation takes place between said probe(s) and said rRNA or rDNA, and
 - (2) observing or measuring any formed detectable hybrids, and relating said observation or measurement to the presence of a target sequence of one or more mycobacteria in said sample.
 - 29. Method according to claim 28 for detecting a target sequence of one or more mycobacteria of the Mycobacterium tuberculosis Complex (MTC), in particular a target sequence of M. tuberculosis.
 - 30. Method according to claim 28 for detecting a target sequence of one or more mycobacteria other than mycobacteria of the Mycobacterium tuberculosis Complex.

10

15

- 31. Method according to claim 28, wherein the hybridisation takes place in situ.
- 32. Method according to claim 28, wherein the hybridisation takes place in vitro.
- 33. A method according to claim 28, c h a r a c t e r i s e d in that a signal amplifying system is used for measuring the resulting hybridisation.
 - 34. Method according to claim 28, wherein the sample is a sputum sample.
 - 35. Kit for detecting a target sequence of one or more mycobacteria, in particular a target sequence of one or more mycobacteria of the Mycobacterium tuberculosis Complex (MTC), in particular a target sequence of M. tuberculosis, and/or for detecting a target sequence of one or more mycobacteria other than mycobacteria of the Mycobacterium tuberculosis Complex (MOTT), in particular a target sequence of one or more mycobacteria of the Mycobacterium avium Complex,
 - c h a r a c t e r i s e d in that said kit comprises at least one peptide nucleic acid probe according to claim 1, and optionally a detection system with at least one detecting reagent.
- 20 36 Kit according to claim 35, c h a r a c t e r i s e d in that it further comprises a solid phase capture system.

ABSTRACT

NOVEL PROBES FOR THE DETECTION OF MYCOBACTERIA

Novel hybridisation assay probes and mixtures of such probes for detecting a target sequence of one or mycobacteria optionally present in a sample. The probes may suitable be directed to target sequences of mycobacterial rDNA, precursor rRNA, or rRNA, said probes being capable of forming detectable hybrids. The probes are in particular directed to mycobacterial rDNA, to precursor rRNA, or to 23S, 16S or 5S rRNA. The probes are useful for detecting the organisms in test samples such as sputum, laryngeal swabs, gastric lavage, bronchial washings, biopsies, aspirates, expectorates, body fluids (spinal, pleural, pericardial, synovial, blood, pus, bone marrow), urine, tissue sections as well as food samples, soil, air and water samples, and cultures thereof.

		1	1			
		130	140	150	16	0
1093 422 422 507 432 207 150 2588	ggggaa ggggaaa ggggaaa ggggaaa ggggaaa ggggaaa	.cccagcacg. .cccagcacg. .cccagcacg. .cccagcacg. .cccagcacg. .cccagcacg.	agtgatgtcg agtgatgtcg agtgatgtcg agtgaggtcg agtgatgtcg agtgatgtcg	TGITACCGI TGITACCCGI TGTGACCCAA TGITACCCGI TGITACCCGI TGITACCCGC	ATCT ATCT ATCT ATCT ATCT	M.paratuberc. M.phlei M.leprae
				. –		
		210	220	230	24	_
501 501 586 511 286 229	CATCTCA CATCTCA CATCTCA CATCTCA CATCTCA	GTACCCTA. GTACCCGTA. GTACCCGTA. GTACCCGTA. GTACCCGTA. GTACCCGTA. GTACCCGTA.	ggagNagaaa ggagaagaaa gDagaaaaaaaaaaaaaa	ACAATTGTGA ACAATTGTGA ACAATTGTGA ACAATTGTGA ACAAATGTGA ACAAAAGTGA ACAAAAGTGA	ATTCC ATTCC ATTCC ATTCC ATTCC	M.paratuberc. M.phlei M.leprae
		330	340	350	36	
1289 617 617 703 629 404 347 2785	TGTGGGA TGTGGGG TGTGGGA TGTGGGA TGTGGGA	TTGATATGT TTGATATGT CCTGTGTGT TTGGTATGT TCGATAGGT TCGATAGGT	CTCAGCTCTA CTCAGCTCTA CTCATCGTCC CTCAACTCTA CTCAGCTCTA CTCAGCTCTA	CCTGGCTGAG CCTGGCTGAG GCCGGCTGATG CCTGGTTGAG CCCGGCTGAG CCCGGCTGAG	G-GG G-GG G-GG G-GG G-GG	M.paratuberc. M.phlei

Figure 1A

	370	380	390	400)
1327 656 656 742 668 443 386 2823	CAGTCAGAAAGTO TAGTCAGAAAGTO TAGTCAGAAAGTO TAGTCAGAAAGTO CAGTCAGAAAGTO CAGTCAGAAAGTO CAGTCAGAAAGTO CAGTCAGAAAAGTO	STCGTGGTTAGCO STCGTGGTTAGCO AGTGTGGTTAGCO GCGTGGTTAACO STCGTGGTTAACO STCGTGGTTAACO	egaagtggcc' egaagtggcc' egaagtggcc' egaagtggcc' egaagtggcc' egaagtggcc'	rgggad rgggat rgggat rgggat rgggat	M.leprae M.gastri M.kansasii
			. 		
	450	460	470	480)
1406 735 735 820 747 522 465 2902	CGGCACCTGCCT	TATATCAACACCC TATATCAACACCC TCACAGG—TCCC TGTATCAATTCCC TGTATCAATTCCC TGTATCAATTCCC	CGAGTAGCAGCGAGTAGCAGCCGAGTAGCAGCCGAGTAGCAGCCGAGTAGCAGCCGAGTAGCAGCCGAGTAGCAGCCGAGTAGCAGC	DGGGCC DGGGCC DGGGCC DGGGCC DGGGCC	M.paratuberc. M.phlei M.leprae M.gastri M.kansasii
	490	500	510	520	
1446 775 775 857 787 562 505 2942	CGTGGAATCTGC	IGTGAATCTGCCG IGTGAATCTGCCG IGTGAATCTGCCG IGTGAATCTGCCG IGTGAATCTGCCG	GGACCACCC GGGACCACCC GGGACCACCC GGGACCACCC GGGACCACCC GGGACCACCCC	EGTAAG EGTAAG EGTAAG EGTAAG EGTAAG	M.paratuberc. M.phlei M.leprae M.gastri M.kansasii

Figure 1B

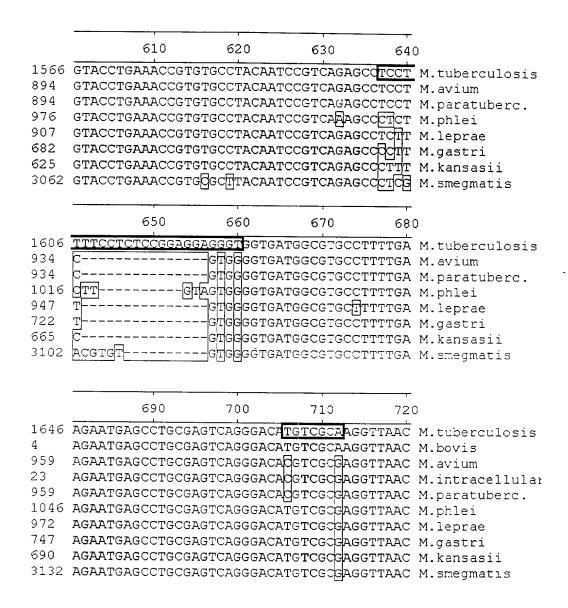


Figure 1C

		770	780	790	800	
1726	GACCCA	CACGCGCAT	ACGCGCGTGT	GAATAGTGGC	CITIC III	M.tuberculosis
84	CGACCCA	CACGCGCAT	ACGCGCGTGT	GAATAGTGGC	GTGT	M boxic
1039	CG	CATTCCCCTT	TGGGGTGT	AGTGGC	GTGT	M avium
103	CG	CATCCCCTT	TGGGGTGT			M.intracellular
1039	CG	CATCCCTTT		AGTGGC	GTCT GTCT	M.paratuberc.
		AACCTGTTG	GGGTTGGTGT		GTGT	M.phlei
1052	CGTAT	CACGIGIGA	GCGHGHGTF=			M.leprae
827	CGTAT	CACGCGTAA		AGTGGC	GTGT	M.gastri
770	CGTAT	CGCGCGA	GCGTGTGT			M.kansasii
3212				GrAgradii	GTGT	M.smegmatis
		,	r (===== ==	·	J1 01	11. Dineginating
		970	980	990	100	^
		1	,		100	
1926	ATTTAGG	TGCAGCGTT	GCGTGGTTCA	COCCGGAGGT	AGAG	M.tuberculosis
1228	ATTTAGG	TGCAGCGTT	GCGTGGTTCA	cc <mark>a</mark> cggaggt <i>i</i>	AGAG	M.avium
1228	ATTTAGG	TGCAGCGTT	GCGTGGTTCA	CCACGGAGGT	AGAG	M.paratuberc.
				TATCGGAGGT		
1244	ATTTAGG	TGCAGCGTT	GCGTGGTTCA	CCACGGAGGT	AGAG	M.leprae
	ATTTAGG	TGCAGCGTT	GCGTGTTTCA	CCACGGAGGT	AGAG	M.gastri
962	ATTTAGG	TGCAGCGTT	GCGTGHTTCA	CCACGGAGGTA	AGAG	M.kansasii
3408	ATTTAGG	TGCAGCGT	GCATGHTTCH	TGCCGGAGGTA	AGAG	M.smegmatis
				- -		
					—г	
		1050	1060	1070	108)
2005	CAGCCAA	ACTCCGAAT	GCCG-TGGTG	TA-AARCGTO	GC D	M.tuberculosis
1307	CAGCCAA	ACTCCGAAT	GCCG-TGGTG	-TAAAAGCGTO	GCD.	M avium
1307	CAGCCAA	ACTCCGAAT	GCCG-TGGTG	-TADABECETO	GCD	M.paratuberc.
1401	CAGCCAA	ACTCCGAAT	GCCGATAAG-	-TGAAAGIGTO	GCA	M nhlei
1323	CAGCCAA	ACTCCGAAT	GCCG-TGGTM	-TAMAAGCGTO	GCD	M lenrae
1098	CAGCCAA	ACTCCGAAT	GCCG-TGGTG	-tapaagcgto -tata-gcgto	GCA	M.gastri
1041	CAGCCAA	ACTCCGAAT	9000 10010 GCCG-TGGTG	-TATA-GCGTO	GCA	M kansasii
3486	CAGCCAA	ACTCCGAAT	GCCGGTAAGG	Edaadagfigfi	GAA	M.smegmatis

Figure 1D

	-	r	T	1		
	11	30	1140	1150	116	0
2082	ACAGCCCAGA	ATCGCCGG	TAAGGCCCd	CAAGCGTGTG	CTA	M.tuberculosis
1385	ACAGCCCAGA	ATCGCCGG	CTAAGGCCCC	TAAGCGTGTG	CTA	M.avium
1085	ACAGCCCAGA	ATCGCCGG	CTAAGGCCCC	TAAGCGTGTG	CTA	M.paratuberc.
1479	ACAGCCCAGA	ATCGCCGG	CTAAGGCCCC	TAAGCGTGTG	CTA	M.phlei
1401	ACAGCCCAGA	ATCGCCGG	CTAAGGCCCC	TAAGCGTGTG	CTA	M.leprae
1175	ACAGCCCAGA	ATCGCCGG	TAAGGCCCC	AAAGCGTGTG	CTA	M.gastri
1118	ACAGCCCAGA	ATCGCCGG	TAAGGCCCC	AAAGCGTGTG	CTA	M.kansasii
3566	ACAGCCCAGA	ATCGCCGG	TAAGGCCCC	TAAGCGTTTC	TTA	M.smegmatis
			-		_	•
				_		
		1				
	12	90	1300	1310	132	0
2241	CTCAAGCAC	ACCGCCGAI	AGCCGCGGCA	CATCCACCTT	'GT-	M.tuberculosis
1544	CTCAAGCAC	ACCGCCGAI	AGCCGCGGCA	CATICATCTI	FIA	M.avium
1544	CTCAAGCAC	ACCGCCGA	AGCCGCGGCA	CATICATOTI	HTA	M.paratuberc.
	CTCAAGCAC					M.phlei
	CTCAAGCAC				dTA	M.leprae
	CTCAAGCAC				A	M.gastri
1277						M.kansasii
3726	TCAAGCAC	ACCGCCGA/	agccgcgg <mark>A</mark> a	gccaacgi	TTG	M.smegmatis
	13	30	1340	1350	136	Λ
2220		1				•
	-GGTGGGTG	reee raee	GAGCGTCCC	TCATTCAGCG	AAG	M.tuberculosis
1583	1 (
1583						M.paratuberc.
1676	Teer Tee Le	reeeTAGG(GAGCGTCC[GCATGCGGTG	AAG	M.pnlei
1600				TCATTCAGC		
1367	1 1 1			TCATTCAGC		-
1310	1 1					M.kansasii
3764	TT	I'GGGTAGG(GAGCGTCC	g-atgcggiig	BAAG	M.smegmatis

Figure 1E

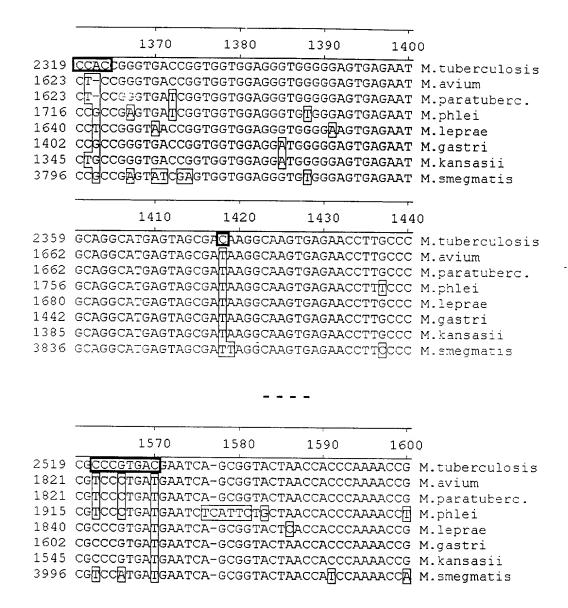


Figure 1F

			····		
	1610	1620	1630	164	0
2558	GAT-CGATCAC-TCC	CCTTCGGGGG	TGTGGAGT	rc-Tag	M.tuberculosis
1860	GAT-CGACCAT-TCC	CCTTCGGGGG	C-GTGGGGA	rM-Rec	M avium
1860	GAT-CGACCAT-TCC	CCTTCGGGGG	C-GTGGGGA	rm-dee	M naratuhero
1955	GGG-CGATCE-ATCC	TTCGGGGH			M phlei
1879	GAT-CGACCATATCC	ССТТСССССС	OTATEGA GG		M lenrae
1641	GAT-CGATCAC-TCC	CCTTCGGGGG	A GTGGAGG	וכ-ייפפ	M dastri
1584		CCTTCGGGGG	C-GTGGAGG	rc-ree	M kangagii
4035	ACCGTGAGCGCACCT		<u>- rerechen</u>	redrec	M cmccmatic
.000	100010. 100001001		1919661	rbaraa	M. Smeymac15
			r		
	1650	1660	1670	168	0
2594	GGCTGCGTGGGAACT	TCGCTGGTAG	TAGTCAAGO	GAA GGG	M.tuberculosis
1896	ggctgcgtgggAdct	TCGCTGGTAG'	TAGTCAAGC	AMGGG	M.avium
1896	GGCTGCGTGGGACCT	TCGCTGGTAG'	TAGTCAAGC	ATIGGG	M.paratuberc.
1986	GGCTGCGTGGGACC	G-GTGGGTAG	TAGTCAAGC	ATGGG	M.phlei
1917	GGCTGCGTGGGAACT	TCGTTGGTAG	TAGTCAAGC	SATIGGG	M.leprae
1677	GGCTGCGTGGAGCT'	rcgctggtag [,]	TAGTCAAGC	SATIGGG	M.gastri
1620	GGCTGCGTGGAGGCT	TCGCTGGTAG'	TAGTCAAGC	SANGGG	M.kansasii
4071	GGCTGCATGGGACCT	rcgfftggtag	TAGTCAAGC	SANGGG	M.smegmatis
				L	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
					
	1690	1700	1710	172	0
2634	-GTGACGCAGGAAGG'	TAGCCGTACC	AGTCAGTGG	TAACA-	M.tuberculosis
1936	-GTGACGCAGGAAGG	dagccgtacc	AGTCAGTGG	raana-	M.avium
1936	-GTGACGCAGGAAGG	AGCCGTACC	AGTCAGTGG	raama-	M. paratuberc
2025	-GTGACGCAGGAAGG	TAGCCGTACC	AGTCAGTGG	raama –	M.phlei
1957	-GTGACGCAGGAAGG				M.leprae
1717	-GTGACGCAGGAAGG				M.gastri
1660	-GTGACGCAGGAAGG				
4111	-GTGACGCAGGAAGG				
****	O TORCOCROBARDO.	CONTROCER	Garcharde.	· valiba	m.smegmatis

Figure 1G

	1730	1740	1750	1760	
2672	-CTGGGGCAAGCCGG	TAGGGAGAG	CGDTDGGCDD7	ATCCGT M.tuberculosis	
1974	-CTGGGGCAAGCCGG	TAGE-AGAG	CGATAGGCAA	ATCCGT M. Cuberculosis	
1974	-CTGGGGCAAGCCG	TAG-AGAG	CGATAGGCAA	ATCCGT M.paratuberc.	
2063		TAGGGIGGAGI	IGATAGGCAA <i>I</i>	ATCCGT M.phlei	
1995	-CTGGAGCAAGCCOG	TAGGGAGAG	CGATAGGCAAA	ATCCGT M.lennae	
1755	-CTGGGGCAAGCCAG	TAGGGAGAG	CGATAGGCAAA	ATCCGT M.gastri	
1698	-CTGGGGCAAGCCAG	TAGGGAGAG	CGATAGGCAAA	ATCCGT M.kansasii	
4149	-c@ge@g@aagcchg	TAGGGAGTC	Agatagg[[aa/	ATCCGT M.smegmatis	
			_	-	
	1970	1980	1990	2000	
2909	ACCCCARGA			GGGAGC M.tuberculosis	
2208	AGGGGGGCCGGAATA	TCGTGAACA	CCTTGCGGTG	GGGGG M. Tuberculosis	
2208	AGGGGGCCGGAATA	CGTGAACA		GGGAGC M.avlum GGGAGC M.paratuberc.	
2298	AGGGGGACCCACGTA	CCGTGZEGG	-MerreceeHe	echace M.paratuperc.	
2231	AGGGGGGCCGGAATA	TCGTGAACA	CCTTGCGGGG	GGAGC M lennae	
1910				M.gastri	
1934	AGGGGGACCGGAATA	CGTGAACA	CCCTTGCGGTG	GGGAGC M.kansasii	
4385	AGGGGGACCCACATG	GCGTGMAAG	CCTTTECGGCC	CCAAGC M.smegmatis	
		r			
	2410	2420	2430	2440	
3345	ACCTCGACGCCAGTTG	GGGGGGAGT	CGTTGTTGAAA	ATACC M.tuberculosis	
284	ACCTCGACGCCAGTTG	GGGCGGAGT	CGTTGTTGAAA	ATACC M.bovis	
	GCACAGACGCCAGTTI	GIGIGGAGT	CGTTGTTGAAA	ATACC M.avium	
393	ATACAGACGCCAGTTI	GTATGGAGT	CGTTGTTGAA	ATACC M.intracellulare	
2645	GCACAGACGCCAGTTI	GIGIGGAGT	CGTTGTTGAAA	ATACC M.paratuberc.	
2737	GCTCGGACGCCAGTTC	GGGTGGAGT	CGTTGTTGAAA	ATACC M.phlei	
2668	ACUTCGACGCHAGTTG	GGGTGGAGT	CGTTGTTGAAA		
1910	a complant and a series	aaa⊞a == ==		M.gastri	
2372	ACCTCAACGCCAGTTG	GGGIGGAGT	CGTTGTTGAAA	ATACC M.kansasii	
4022	POLCHONOCCCHO 161	reductions	CGTTGTTGAAA	ATACC M.smegmatis	

Figure 1H

	2450	2460	2470	248	0
3385	ACTCTGATCGTATTG	GCATCTAAC	CTCGAACCCT	GAATC	M tuberculosis
324	ACTCTGATCGTATTG	GGCATCTAAC	CTCGAACCCT	GAATC	M hovis
2685	ACTCTGATCGTATTG	GACACCTAAC	GTCGAACCCT	ТПАТС	M avium
433	ACTCTGATCGTATTG	GACACCTAAC	GTCGAACCCT	TATC	M.intracellulare
2685	ACTCTGATCGTATTG	GACACCTAAC	GTCGAACCCT	TATC	M. paratubero
27 77	ACTCTGATCGTATTG	GGCCTCTAAC	CTCGGACCGT	GGATC	M.phlei
2708	ACTCTGATTGTATTG	AACATCTAAC	CTCGAACCGT	TATATC	M.leprae
1910					M.gastri
2412	ACTCTGATCGTATTG	gacadctaac	GTCGAACCCT	GAATC	M.kansasii
4862	ACTCTGATCGTATTG	GGCCTCTAAC	CTCGGACCGI	ATATC	M.smegmatis
		ш			**** = ***
	2490	2500	2510	252	0
3425	GGGTTTAGGGACAGT	GCCTGGCGGG	TAGTTTAACT	GGGGC	M.tuberculosis
364	GGGTTTAGGGACAGT				
2724	gggtt@a@ggacagt	GCCTGGCGGG	TAGTTTAACT	GGGGC	M.avium
472					M.intracellulare
2724	GGGTTCACGGACAGT				
2817	GGTTGAGGGACAGT	GCCTGGПGGG	TAGTTTAACT	GGGGC	M.phlei
2748	GGTTTAGGGACAGT	GCCTGGCGGG	TAGTTTAACT	GGGGC	M.leprae
1910	_				M.gastri
2452	gggtt@a@ggacagt	GCCTGGCGGG	TAGTTTAACT	GGGGC	M.kansasii
4902	GGGTTGAGGGACAGT	всствепеве	TAGTTTAACT	GGGGC	M.smegmatis
		_			
	2930	2940	2950	29	F 60
2064					
3864	AGTACGAGAGGACCG	GGACGGACG	ACCTCT <u>GGT</u>	'GOACC	A M.tuberculosis
	AGTACGAGAGGACCG				
	AGTACGAGAGGACCG				
	AGTACGAGAGGACCG				
	AGTACGAGAGGACCG	ggacggacg <i>i</i>	AACCTCTGGT	ATACC	-
1910					M.gastri
	AGTACGAGAGGACCG				
5342	AGTACGAGAGGACCG	GGACGGACG	AACCTCTGGT	ATACC	A M.smegmatis

Figure 11

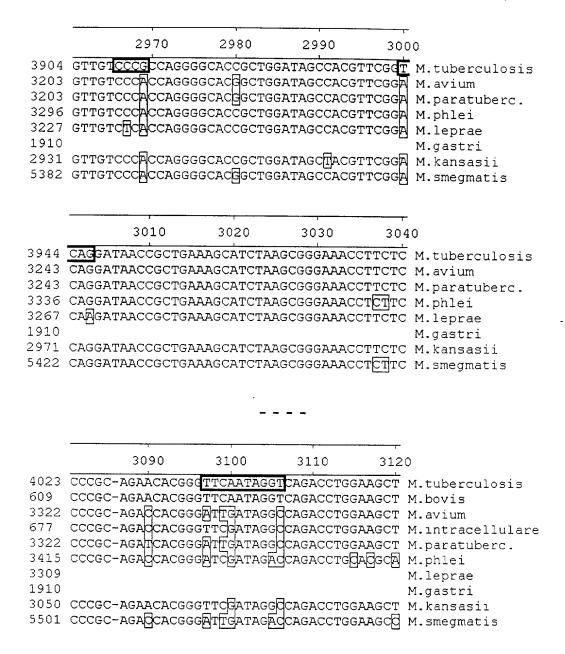


Figure 1J

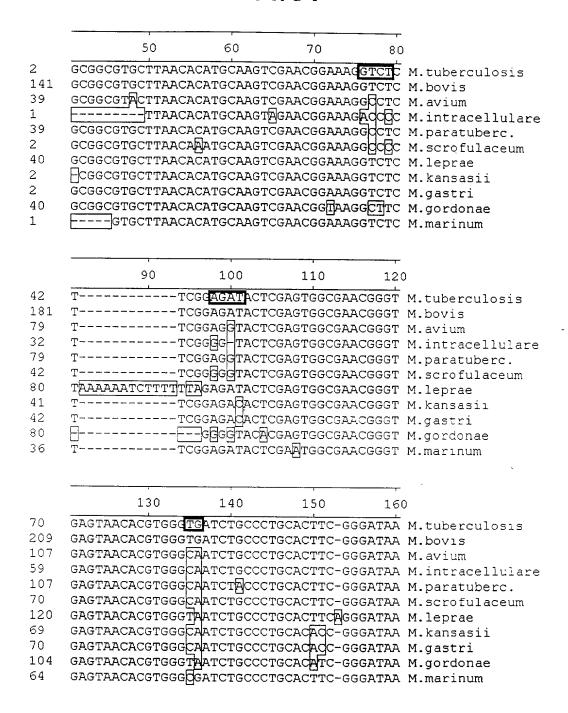


Figure 2A

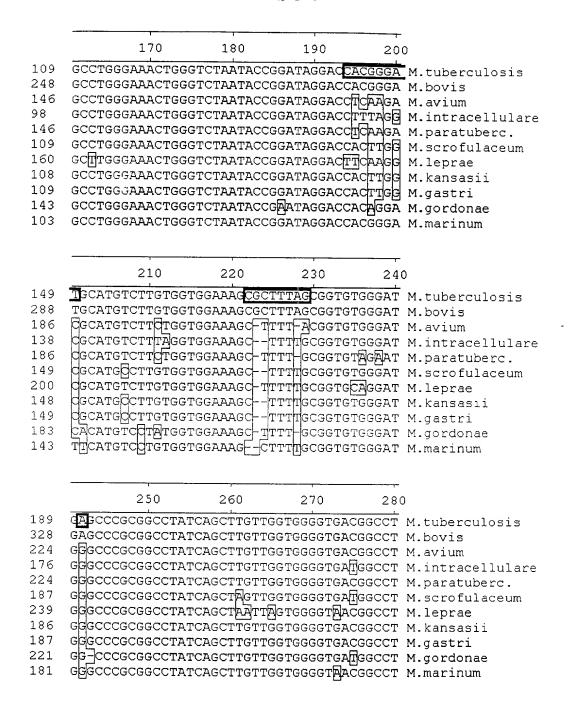


Figure 2B

	450	460	470	480)
AAACC'	CTTTCACCA	TCGACGAAGG	TCCGGGTTC	CTCGG	M.tuberculosis
AAACC:	CTTTCACCA	TCGACGAAGG	TCCGGGTTC	CTCGG	M.bovis
AAACC:	CTTTCACCA	TCGACGAAGG	TCCGGGTTI	TCTCGG	M.avium
					M.intracellular
					M.paratuberc.
AAACC:	CTTTCACCA	TCGACGAAGG	CTCACT	TGTGG	M.scrofulaceum
AAACC:	CTTTCACCA	TCGACGAAGG	TCTGGGAAT	CTCGG	M.leprae
AAACC:	CTTTCACCA	TCGACGAAGG	TCCGGGTTC	TCTCGG	M.kansasii
		TCGACGAAGG			
					M.gordonae
AAACC:	CTTTCACCA	TCGACGAAGG	TREGGGTTH	CTCGG	M.marinum

	1130	1140	1150	116	•
1069	TCTCATGTTGCCAG	ACGTAATGGT	GGGGACTCGT	GAGAG	M.tuberculosis
1208	TCTCATGTTGCCAG	CACGTAATGGT	GGGGACTCGT	GAGAG	M.bovis
	TCTCATGTTGCCAG				
					M.intracellulare
	TCTCATGTTGCCAG				
	TCTCATGTTGCCAG				-
1061	TCTCATGTTGCCAG	CACGTAATGGT	rggggactcgt	GAGAG	M.marinum

	12	50 1	260	1270	1280	
1189	CAATGGCCGG	TACAAAGG	GCTGCGATG	CCC <mark>CG</mark> AGGTT	'AAG M.	tuberculosis
1328	CAATGGCCGG	TACAAAGG	GCTGCGATG	CCGCGAGGTT	AAG M.	bovis
1224	CAATGGCCGG	TACAAAGG	GCTGCGATG	CCGTAAGGTT	'AAG M.	avium
1176	CAATGGCCGG	TACAAAGG	GCTGCGATG	CCGCAAGGTI	'AAG M.	intracellulare
1218	CAATGGCCGG	TACAAAGG	GCTGCGATG	CCGTAAGGTT	AAG M.	paratuberc.
1184	CAATGGCCGG	TACAAAGG	GCTGCGATG	CCGCAAGGTI	'AAG M.	scrofulaceum
1239	CAATGGCCGG	TACAAAGG	GCTGCGATG	CCGCAAGGT1	'AAG M.	leprae
1186	CAATGGCCGG	TACAAAGG	GCTGCGATG	CCGCGAGGTI	AAG M.	kansasii
1187	CAATGGCCGG	TACAAAGG	GCTGCGATG	CCGCGAGGTT	AAG M.	gastri
1220	CAATGGCCGG	TACAAAGG	GCTGCGATG	CCGCGAGGTI	AAG M.	gordonae .
1181	CAATGGCCGG	TACAAAGG	GCTGCGATG	CCGCGAGGTT	'AAG M.	marinum

Figure 2C

	1290	1300	1310	132	0
1229	CGAATCCTTA-AAA	CCGGTCTCA	GTTCGGATCGG	GGTCT	M tuberculosis
1368	CGAATCCTTA-AAA	GCCGGTCTCA	GTTCGGATCGG	GGTCT	M. hovis
1264	CGAATCCTTTTAAAC	GCGGACTCA	GTTCGGATTIGG	GGTCT	M avium
1216	CGAATCCTTTTAAA	CCGGTCTCA	GTTCGGATTGG	GGTCT	M.intracellulare
1258	CGAATCCTTTTAAA	CCGGACTCA	GTTCGGATTG	GGTCT	M paratubana
1224	CGAATCCTTTTAAAC	CCGGTCTCA	GTTCGGATCGG	GGTCT	M scroful acoum
1279	CGAATCCTTTTAAAC	CCGGTCTCA	GTTCGGATCGG	GGTCT	M lenrae
1226	CGAATCCTTTTAAAC	CCGGTCTCA	GTTCGGATCGG	CCTCT	M kancacii
	CGAATCCTTTTAAAC				
1260	CGAATCCTTTTAAAG	CCGGTCTCA	GTTCGGATCGG	CCTCT	M gordonac
1221	CGAATCCTTT-AAAC	300001010A	CTTCCCATCCC	CCTCT	M maxinum
	00.2.10011[] 122.0	000010102	STICOOKICGO	GGICI	m.mar inum
			,		
	1330	1340	1350	1360)
1268					-
1268 1407	GCAACTCGACCCG	rgaagtcgga(GTCGCTAGTAA	TCGCA	M.tuberculosis
1407	GCAACTCGACCCGGGGCAACTCGACCCCGG	rgaagtcgga rgaagtcgga	GTCGCTAGTAA GTCGCTAGTAA	TCGCA	M.tuberculosis M.bovis
1407 1304	GCAACTCGACCCG GCAACTCGACCCCG GCAACTCGACCCCA	rgaagtcgga rgaagtcgga rgaagtcgga	TCGCTAGTAA GTCGCTAGTAA	TCGCA TCGCA	M.tuberculosis M.bovis M.avium
1407 1304 1256	GCAACTCGACCCG GCAACTCGACCCCA GCAACTCGACCCCA GCAACTCGACCCCA	rgaagtcgga rgaagtcgga rgaagtcgga rgaagtcgga	STCGCTAGTAA STCGCTAGTAA STCGCTAGTAA STCGCTAGTAA	ATCGCA ATCGCA ATCGCA	M.tuberculosis M.bovis M.avium M.intracellulare
1407 1304 1256	GCAACTCGACCCGGGCAACTCGACCCATGCAACTCGACCCCATGCACCCATGCACCCATGCACCCATGCACCCAATGCACCCAATGCACCCAATGCACCCAATGCACCCAATGCACCCAATGCACCCAATGCACCCAATGCACCCAATGCACCCAATGCACCCAATGCACCCAATGCACCCAATGCACCCAATGCACCCAATGCACCCCAATGCACATGCACCCCAATGCACCCCAATGCACCCCAATGCACCCCAATGCACCCCAATGCACCCCAATGCACCCCAATGCACCCCAATGCACCCCAATGCACCCCAATGCACCCCAATGCACCCCAATGCACCAATGCACCCCAATGCACATGCACCCCAATGCACATGCACATGCACATGCACATGCACATGCACAATGCACATATATAT	rgaagtcgga rgaagtcgga rgaagtcgga rgaagtcgga rgaagtcgga	STCGCTAGTAA STCGCTAGTAA STCGCTAGTAA STCGCTAGTAA STCGCTAGTAA	ATCGCA ATCGCA ATCGCA ATCGCA	M.tuberculosis M.bovis M.avium M.intracellulare M.paratuberc.
1407 1304 1256 1298 1264	GCAACTCGACCCG GCAACTCGACCCCAT GCAACTCGACCCCAT GCAACTGGACCCAAT GCAACTGGACCCGAT	rgaagtcgga rgaagtcgga rgaagtcgga rgaagtcgga rgaagtcgga rgaagtcgga	STCGCTAGTAA STCGCTAGTAA STCGCTAGTAA STCGCTAGTAA STCGCTAGTAA STCGCTAGTAA	ATCGCA ATCGCA ATCGCA ATCGCA ATCGCA	M.tuberculosis M.bovis M.avium M.intracellulare M.paratuberc. M.scrofulaceum
1407 1304 1256 1298 1264 1319	GCAACTCGACCCGGGCAACTCGACCCATGCAACTCGACCCAATGCACCCAATGCACCCCAATGCACCCCGGCCAACCCAACCCGACCCCGGCAACCCGACCCGACCCGACCCCGGCCAACCCGACCCCCGACCCCCAACACCCCCAACACCCCCAACACCCCCAACACCCC	TGAAGTCGGAC TGAAGTCGGAC TGAAGTCGGAC TGAAGTCGGAC TGAAGTCGGAC TGAAGTCGGAC	ETCGCTAGTAA ETCGCTAGTAA ETCGCTAGTAA ETCGCTAGTAA ETCGCTAGTAA ETCGCTAGTAA	ATCGCA ATCGCA ATCGCA ATCGCA ATCGCA ATCGCA	M.tuberculosis M.bovis M.avium M.intracellulare M.paratuberc. M.scrofulaceum M.leprae
1407 1304 1256 1298 1264 1319 1266	GCAACTCGACCCGGGCAACTCGACCCCATGCAACTCGACCCCATGCACCCCGGCAACTCGACCCCGGCAACTCGACCCCGGCAACTCGACCCCGGCAACTCGACCCCGGCAACTCGACCCCGGCAACTCGACCCCGGCAACTCGACCCCGGCAACTCGACCCCGGCCAACTCGACCCCGGCCAACTCGACCCCGGCCAACTCGACCCCGGCCAACTCGACCCCGGCCAACTCGACCCCGGCCAACTCGACCCCGGCCAACTCGACCCCGGCCAACTCGACCCCGG	TGAAGTCGGA(ETCGCTAGTAA ETCGCTAGTAA ETCGCTAGTAA ETCGCTAGTAA ETCGCTAGTAA ETCGCTAGTAA ETCGCTAGTAA	ATCGCA ATCGCA ATCGCA ATCGCA ATCGCA ATCGCA ATCGCA ATCGCA	M.tuberculosis M.bovis M.avium M.intracellulare M.paratuberc. M.scrofulaceum M.leprae M.kansasii
1407 1304 1256 1298 1264 1319 1266 1267	GCAACTCGACCCGGGCAACTCGACCCATGCAACTCGACCCAATGCACCCAATGCACCCCAATGCACCCCGGCCAACCCAACCCGACCCCGGCAACCCGACCCGACCCGACCCCGGCCAACCCGACCCCCGACCCCCAACACCCCCAACACCCCCAACACCCCCAACACCCC	FGAAGTCGGAO FGAAGTCGGAO FGAAGTCGGAO FGAAGTCGGAO FGAAGTCGGAO FGAAGTCGGAO FGAAGTCGGAO FGAAGTCGGAO	ETCGCTAGTAA ETCGCTAGTAA ETCGCTAGTAA ETCGCTAGTAA ETCGCTAGTAA ETCGCTAGTAA ETCGCTAGTAA ETCGCTAGTAA	ATCGCA ATCGCA ATCGCA ATCGCA ATCGCA ATCGCA ATCGCA ATCGCA ATCGCA	M.tuberculosis M.bovis M.avium M.intracellulare M.paratuberc. M.scrofulaceum M.leprae M.kansasii M.gastri

Figure 2D

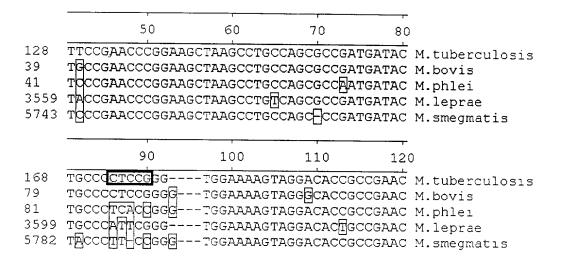


Figure 3

		90	100	110	12	0
382	GGGAGCT	GTCAACCGA	GCATTGATCC	GAGGATTTCC	GDAT	M avium
382	GGGAGCT	STCAACCGA	GCATTGATCC	GAGGATTTCC	CAAI	M.paratuberc.
1053	GGGAGCT	GTCAACCGA	CGTGGATCC	GAGGATTTCC	יייע ע בי	M.tuberculosis
467	GGGAGCT	STCAACCGA	SCGTGGATCC	GAGGATTTCC	ייע מב	M nhlei
392	GGGAGCT	STCAACCGA	GCGTGGATCC	GAGGATTTCC	ייע מב	M lenrae
167	GGGAGCT	STCAACCGA	CGTGGATCC	GAGGATTTCC	יים מבו	M dastri
110	GGGAGCTO	STCAACCGAC	SCOTGGATCC	SAGGATTTCC SAGGATTTCC	יייע עבי	M.kansasii
2548	GGGAGCT	STCAACCGA	CGTTGATCC	GAGGATGTCC	GAAT	M.smegmatis
			٥	u		
				· -		
			· 1			
		170	180	190	20	0
462	GAATATAT	RAGGGTGCG-	-GGAGGTAAC	GCGGGGAAGT	GAAA	M.avium
462	GAATATAT	ragggtgcg-	-GGAGGTAAC	GCGGGGAAGT	GAAA	M.paratuberc.
1133	GAATATAT	ragggtgcg-	-ggagggaac	GCGGGGAAGT	GAAA	M.tuberculosis
547	GAATATAT	PAGGCGTTG-	-gggggbaac	GCGGGGAAGT	GAAA	M.phlei
472	GAATATAT	ragggthcg-	-GGAGGGAACC	GCGGGGAAGT	GAAA	M.leprae
247	GAATATAT	ragggtgcg-	-ggagggaaco	GCGGGGAAGT	GAAA	`M.gastri
190	GAATATAT	ragggtgcg-	-ggagggaaco	GCGGGGAAGT	GAAA	M.kansasii
2628	GAATATAI	raggCGTC[]-	-gggggaaco	GCGGGGAAGT	GAAA	M.smegmatis
				_		
		250	0.60			_
		250	260	270	280	_
541·	-GTCAGTA	GTGGCGAGC	CGAAC-CGGAA	ACA-GGCTAAJ	ACCG	M.avium
541	-GTCAGTA	GTGGCGAGC	CGAAC-CGGA	ACA-GGCTAAJ	ACCG	M.paratuberc.
1212	-GCAAGTA	GTGGCGAGC	cgaacGcggai	ACA-GGCTAA	ACCG	M.tuberculosis
626	-GTGAGTA	AGTGGCGAGC	CGAAFAGGGAF	GAMGGCTA A	CCG	M phlei
551	-GCAAGTA	GTGGCGAGC	GAACGTGGAA	Ananggctaa	ACCG	M.leprae
326	-GTCAGTA	GTGGCGAGC	cgaac <mark>g</mark> cgga <i>i</i>	ACAHGGCTAA	ACCG	M.gastri
269	-GTAAGTA	\GTGGCGAGC	CGAACGCGGAI	acanggctaaj	ACCG	M.kansasii
2706	GGTGAGTA	GTGGCGAGC	cgaacacgga[GAIGGCTAA	AC∏G	M.smegmatis
					_	

Figure 4A

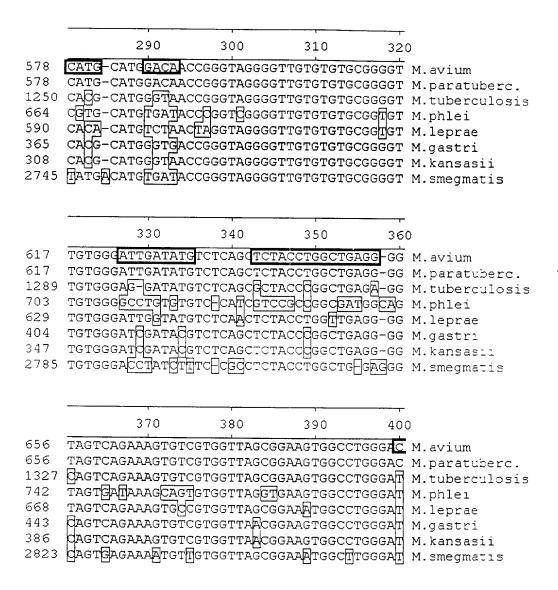


Figure 4B

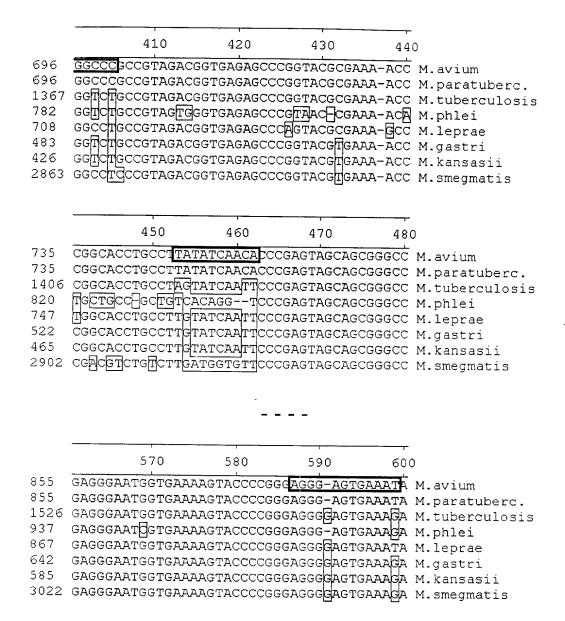


Figure 4C

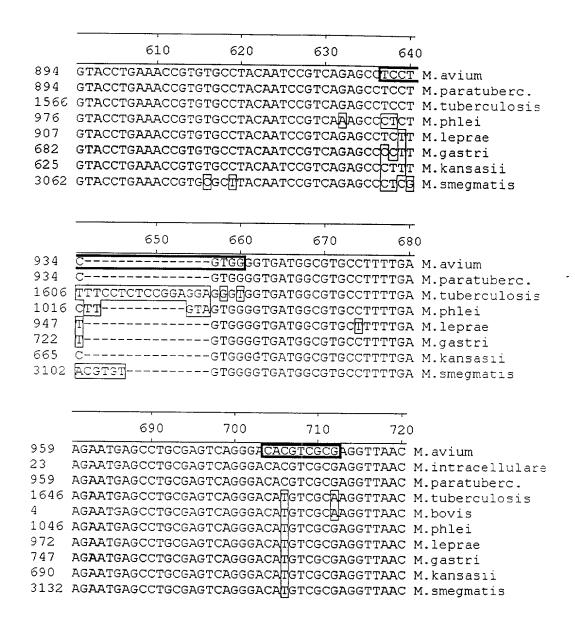


Figure 4D

	770	780	790	800)
1039	CCCTTTGGG		-GTG TAGTGG	CGTGT	M.avium
103	CGCATCCCCTTTGGG		GTGTAGTGG	CGTGT	M.intracellulare
	CGCATCCCTTTTGGG		GTGTAGTGG	CGTGT	M.paratuberc.
1726	CGACCCACACGCGCA	TACGCGCGTG	STGAATAGTGG	CGTGT	M.tuberculosis
84	CGACCCACACGCCA	TACGCGCGTG	FTGAATAGTGG	CGTGT	M.bovis
1126	CGTATCCAACCTGTT	GGGGTI	'GGTGTAGTGG	I GTGT	M.phlei
827	CGTATCACGTGTGAG CGTATCACGCGTAAG	CGT	-GTGTAGTGG		
770	CGTATCGCGCGCGAG		-GTGTAGTGG		
3212	CGUATCCACACAAGA				M.kansasii
52.12	CalibricoFloRes	<u>.0101010</u>	-GIGTAGTGG	Hellel.	M.Smegmatis
		_			
	1050	1060	1070	108	30
1307	CAGCCAAACTCCGAA	ATGCCG-TGG	TG-TAAAAGC	TGGCA	.M.avium
1307	CAGCCAAACTCCGAA	ATGCCG-TGG	TG-TAAAAGC	STGGCA	M.paratuberc.
2005	CAGCCAAACTCCGAA	ATGCCG-TGG	tg-taFaagc	STGGCA	M.tuberculosis
	CAGCCAAACTCCGA				
1323	CAGCCAAACTCCGAI	ATGCCG-TGG	TH-TAAAAGC	STGGCA	M.leprae
1098	CAGCCAAACTCCGA	ATGCCG-TGG	TG-TAITA-GC	STGGCA	M.gastrı
1041	CAGCCAAACTCCGAA	ATGCCG-TGG'	TG-TAIIA-GC	STGGCA	M.kansasii
3486	CAGCCAAACTCCGAA	ATGCCGGT <u>AA</u>	ggccaagagii	edecha	M.smegmatis
		_			
	1170	1180	1190	100	
1 40 5			1	120	
	AGTGGAAAAGGATG'				
2122	AGTGGAAAAGGATG	rgtagtcgca Books and con-	ga-gacaacci	AGGAGG	M.paratuberc.
1510	AGIGGGAAAGGATG!	redaeTCGCA	MA-GACAACCI	4GGAGG	M.tuberculosis
1011	AGTGGAAAAGGATG'		GAMGACAACCI	AGGAGG AGGAGG	M.longer
1215	AGTGGGAAAGGATG	renzercecz	MH-GHCHACCI	ಸರಚಿಸಲಲ್ ಸಿಡಡಿಸಿದರ	M. reprae
1158	AGTGGGAAAGGATG	renzercecz	GA "GACAACCI GD~GDCNNCCI	კიცგიცი გიცული	M kandadii
3606	AGTGGAAAAGGATG	repartera	GABGABAACC		M smeamatis
	1111001111100110	CENT TOGON	au ElauGuuco	ZODAGG	11. Jimeymacıs

Figure 4E

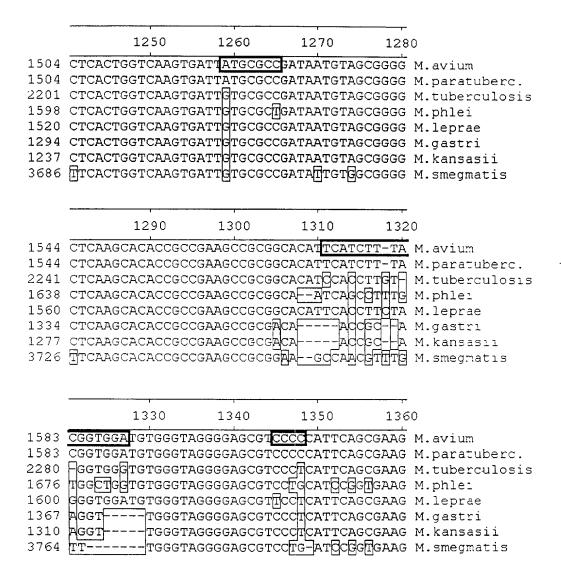


Figure 4F

	1	L370	1380	1390	140)
1623 2319 1716 1640 1402 1345	CT-CCGGG CCACCGGG CCCCCGGG CCCCCGGG CTCCCGGG	TGATCGGT TGACCGGT TGACCGGT TGACCGGT TGACCGGT	GGTGGAGGGTC GGTGGAGGGTC GGTGGAGGATC GGTGGAGGATC GGTGGAGGATC	oageageageageageageageageageageageageagea	TAAT TAAT TAAT TAAT	M.paratuberc. M.tuberculosis M.phlei M.leprae M.gastri
				_		
				_		
	1	1530	1540	1550	156	0
1781	CGATGGAC	AACGGGTT	GATATTCCCG	TACCCGTGTAT	GGG	M.avium
						M.paratuberc.
						M.tuberculosis
1875	CGATGGAC	AACGGGTT	GATATTCCCG'	PACCCGTGTÄT	GAG	M.phlei
1800	CGATGGAC	AACGGGTT	GATATTCCCG	racccgtgt <mark>g</mark> 1	GIG	M.leprae
1562	CGATGGAC	AACGGGTT	GATATTCCCG	PACCCGTGTGT	rggg	M.gastri
1505	CGATGGAC	AACGGGTT	GATATTCCCG'	TACCCGTGTG	rggg	M.kansasii
3956	CGATGGAC	AACGGGTT	GATATTCCCG	TACCCGTGTĀ1	rGIIG	M.smegmatis
				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
	-	1570	1580	1590	160	0
1821	CGTCCCTG	ATGAATCA	-GCGGTACTA	ACCACCCAAAA	ACCG	M.avium
1821	CGTCCCTG	ATGAATCA	-GCGGTACTA	ACCACCCAAAA	ACCG	M.paratuberc.
						M.tuberculosis
1915	CGTCCCTG	ATGAATCI	CATTOTECTA	accacccaaai	/cc[]	M.phlei
1840	CGCCCTG	FATGAATCA	-GCGGTACTC	ACCACCCAAA	ACCG	M.leprae
1602	CGCCCCTG	ATGAATCA	-GCGGTACTA	ACCACCCAAA	ACCG	M.gastri
1545						M.kansasii
3996						M.smegmatis

Figure 4G

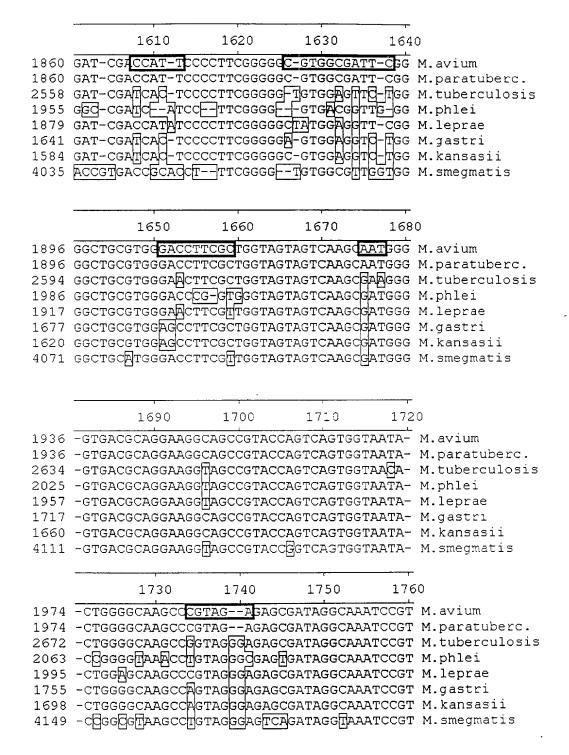


Figure 4H

	;	1810	1820	1830	1840	
2051	CG-AATTC	GGTGATCC'	TCTGCTGCCA	AGAAAAGCCT	TA- M.	avium
2051	CG-AATTC	GGTGATCC'	TCTGCTGCCA	AGAAAAGCCT	CTA- M.	paratuberc.
						tuberculosis
2141	CG-AATTC	GGTGATCC'	ratectence	AGAAAAGCCT	CTA- M.	phlei
				Agaaaagccto		leprae
				AGAAAAGCCT		gastri
				AGAAAAGCCT		kansasii
				AGAAAAGCCT		
1220	00 14.110	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	1011001	J. 10.1111110001	J 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Dine gina c 1 D
	1	1050	1860	1070	1000	
		L850		1870	1880	
				AAACCAACACA		
2089	GCGAGCAC	ATACACTIGO	CCCGTACCCC	AAACCAACACA	GGT M.	paratuberc.
2789	GCGAGCAC	adacacego	CCCGTACCCC	aaaccgacaca	GGT M.	tuberculosis
2179	GCAAGCGC	ATACACGG	CCCGTACCCC	aaaccāacac <i>a</i>	GGT M.	phlei
2112	GCGAGCAT	ACATGCGG	CCCGTACCCC	aaaccgacaca	GGT M.	leprae
				AAACCGACACA		gastri
				AAACCGACACA		
				AAACCAACACA		
			· 			
				- -		
		L970	1980	1990	2000	
2208			1			avium
	AGGGGG <u>CC</u>	CGGAATAC	CGTGAACACC	CTTGCGGTGG	AGC M.	
2208	AGGGGGCC AGGGGGCC	CGGAATAC CGGAATAC	CGTGAACACC CGTGAACACC	CTTGCGGTGGC	GAGC M.	paratuberc.
2208 2908	AGGGGGCC AGGGGGGCA	CGGAATAC CGGAATAC CGGAATA[[GTGAACACC CGTGAACACC CGTGAACACC	CTTGCGGTGGG CTTGCGGTGGG	GAGC M. GAGC M.	paratuberc. tuberculosis
2208 2908 2298	AGGGGGCC AGGGGGGAC AGGGGGAC	CGGAATAC CGGAATAC CGGAATAT CCACGTAC	CGTGAACACC CGTGAACACC CGTGAACACC CGTGAGGGCT	CTTGCGGTGGG CTTGCGGTGGG CTTGCGGTGGG	SAGC M. SAGC M. SAGC M.	paratuberc. tuberculosis phlei
2208 2908 2298 2231	AGGGGGCC AGGGGGGAC AGGGGGAC	CGGAATAC CGGAATAC CGGAATAT CCACGTAC	CGTGAACACC CGTGAACACC CGTGAACACC CGTGAGGGCT	CTTGCGGTGGG CTTGCGGTGGG	FAGC M. FAGC M. FAGC M. FAGC M. FAGC M.	paratuberc. tuberculosis phleı leprae
2208 2908 2298 2231 1910	AGGGGGCC AGGGGGGAC AGGGGGAC AGGGGGGC	CGGAATAC CGGAATA[] CGGAATA[] CCACGTAC CGGAATA[]	CGTGAACACC CGTGAACACC CGTGAACACC CGTGA <u>GG</u> CT CGTGAACACC	CTTGCGGTGGG CTTGCGGTGGG CTTGCGGTGGG CTTGCGGTGGG	FAGC M.	paratuberc. tuberculosis phleı leprae gastri
2208 2908 2298 2231 1910 1934	AGGGGGCC AGGGGGGAC AGGGGGGAC AGGGGGGCC	CGGAATAC CGGAATAII CCACGTAC CGGAATAII	CGTGAACACC CGTGAACACC CGTGAGGGCT CGTGAACACC	CTTGCGGTGGGCTGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGG	FAGC M. FAGC M. FAGC M. FAGC M. FAGC M. FAGC M.	paratuberc. tuberculosis phle: leprae gastri kansasii
2208 2908 2298 2231 1910 1934	AGGGGGCC AGGGGGGAC AGGGGGGAC AGGGGGGCC	CGGAATAC CGGAATAII CCACGTAC CGGAATAII	CGTGAACACC CGTGAACACC CGTGAGGGCT CGTGAACACC	CTTGCGGTGGG CTTGCGGTGGG CTTGCGGTGGG CTTGCGGTGGG	FAGC M. FAGC M. FAGC M. FAGC M. FAGC M. FAGC M.	paratuberc. tuberculosis phle: leprae gastri kansasii
2208 2908 2298 2231 1910 1934	AGGGGGCC AGGGGGGAC AGGGGGGAC AGGGGGGCC	CGGAATAC CGGAATAII CCACGTAC CGGAATAII	CGTGAACACC CGTGAACACC CGTGAGGGCT CGTGAACACC	CTTGCGGTGGGCTGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGG	FAGC M. FAGC M. FAGC M. FAGC M. FAGC M. FAGC M.	paratuberc. tuberculosis phle: leprae gastri kansasii
2208 2908 2298 2231 1910 1934	AGGGGGCC AGGGGGGAC AGGGGGGAC AGGGGGGCC	CGGAATAC CGGAATAII CCACGTAC CGGAATAII	CGTGAACACC CGTGAACACC CGTGAGGGCT CGTGAACACC	CTTGCGGTGGGCTGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGG	FAGC M. FAGC M. FAGC M. FAGC M. FAGC M. FAGC M.	paratuberc. tuberculosis phle: leprae gastri kansasii
2208 2908 2298 2231 1910 1934	AGGGGGCC AGGGGGGAC AGGGGGGC AGGGGGGC AGGGGGGAC AGGGGGAC	CGGAATAC CGGAATAII CCACGTAC CGGAATAII	CGTGAACACC CGTGAACACC CGTGAGGGCT CGTGAACACC	CTTGCGGTGGGCTGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGG	FAGC M. FAGC M. FAGC M. FAGC M. FAGC M. FAGC M.	paratuberc. tuberculosis phle: leprae gastri kansasii
2208 2908 2298 2231 1910 1934 4385	AGGGGGCC AGGGGGGAC AGGGGGGAC AGGGGGGC AGGGGGAC AGGGGGAC	CGGAATAC CGGAATAII CCACGTAC CGGAATAII CCGGAATAII CCGGAATGG	CGTGAACACC CGTGAACACC CGTGAGGGCT CGTGAACACC CGTGAACACC CGTGAACACC	CTTGCGGTGGGCTGGGCTGCGGTGGGCTGCGGTGGG	FAGC M.	paratuberc. tuberculosis phlei leprae gastri kansasii smegmatis
2208 2908 2298 2231 1910 1934 4385	AGGGGGCC AGGGGGGAC AGGGGGGAC AGGGGGGAC AGGGGGAC AGGGGGAC	CGGAATAC CGGAATATIC CCACGTAC CCGGAATATIC CCGGAATAC CCGGAATGG	CGTGAACACC CGTGAACACC CGTGAGGGCT CGTGAACACC CGTGAACACC CGTGAACACC CGTGTAACACC CGTGTAACACC	CTTGCGGTGGGCTGGGCTGCGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGG	FAGC M.	paratuberc. tuberculosis phle1 leprae gastri kansasii smegmatis
2208 2908 2298 2231 1910 1934 4385	AGGGGGCC AGGGGGGAC AGGGGGGAC AGGGGGGAC AGGGGGAC AGGGGGAC AGGGGGAC AGGGGGAC AGGGGGAC AGGGGGAC	CGGAATAC CGGAATATIC CCACGTAC CCGGAATATIC CCGGAATAC CCACATGGC	CGTGAACACC CGTGAACACC CGTGAACACC CGTGAACACC CGTGAACACC CGTGAACACC CGTGIAAGCC 2020 AACCAGTGGG	CTTGCGGTGGGCTGGGCTGCGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGG	AGC M.	paratuberc. tuberculosis phle1 leprae gastri kansasii smegmatis avium paratuberc.
2208 2908 2298 2231 1910 1934 4385 2248 2248 2948	AGGGGGCC AGGGGGGCC AGGGGGCC AGGGGGGCC AGGGGGCC AGGGGGGCC AGGGGGCC AGGGGGGCC AGGGGGGGCC AGGGGGCC AGGGGGGGCC AGGGGGGCC AGGGGGGCC AGGGGGGGCC AGGGGGGGCC AGGGGGGGCC AGGGGGGGCC AGGGGGGGCC AGGGGGGGCC AGGGGGGGCC AGGGGGGGCC AGGGGGCC AGGGGGGGCC AGGGGGGGCC AGGGGGGGCC AGGGGGGGCC AGGGGGGGCC AGGGGGGCC AGGGGGGGCC AGGGGGGGCC AGGGGGGGCC AGGGGGGGCC AGGGGGGGCC AGGGGGGGG	CGGAATAC CGGAATAC CCACGTAC CCGGAATAC CCGACAC CCGCAGAA CCGCCGCAGA CGCCGCAGA CGGCCGCAGA CGGCCGCAGA CGGCCGCAGA	CGTGAACACC CGTGAACACC CGTGAACACC CGTGAACACC CGTGAACACC CGTGAACACC CGTGAACACC CGTGAACACC CGTGAACACC	CTTGCGGTGGGCTGGGCTGCGGTGGGCCTTGCGGTGGGCCTTGCGGTGGCCTTGCGGTGGCCTTGCGGTGGCCTTACGGTGGCCTTAGCGACT-GGAGCGACT-GGAGCGACT-GGAGCGACT-GGAGCGACT-GGAGCGACT-GGCGACT-GGCGACT-GGCGACT-GGCGACT-GGCGACT-GGCGACT-GGCGACT-GGCGACT-GGCGACT-GGCGACT-GGCGACT-GGCGACT-GGCGACT-GGCGACT-GGAGCGACT-GGCGACT-GGAGCGACT-GGCGACT-GGCGACT-GGCGACT-GGAGCGACT-GGAGCGACT-GGAGCGACT-GGAGCGACT-GGAGCGACT-GGAGCGACT-GGAGCGACT-GGAGCGACT-GGAGCGACT-GGAGCGACT-GGAGCGACT-GGAGCGACT-GGACTAGCGACT-GGACTAGCGACT-GGACTAGCGACT-GGACTAGCGACT-GGACTAGCGACT-GGACTAGCGACT-GGACTAGAGCGACT-GGACTAGAGCGACT-GGACTAGAGCGACT-GGACTAGAGCGACT-GGACTAGAGCGACT-GGACTAGAGCGACT-GGACTAGAGCGACT-GGACTAGAGCGACT-GGACTAGAGCGACT-GGACTAGAGCGACT-GGACTAGAGCGACT-GGACTAGAGCGACT-GGACTAGAGCGACT-GGACTAGAGCGACT-GGACTAGAGCGACT-GGACTAGAGCGACT-GGACTAGAGAGAGAGAGAGAACTAGAGAGAGAGAGAGAGA	FAGC M. FAGC M	paratuberc. tuberculosis phle1 leprae gastri kansasii smegmatis avium paratuberc. tuberculosis
2208 2908 2298 2231 1910 1934 4385 2248 2248 2948 2338	AGGGGGCC AGGGGGGCC AGGGGGGCCC AGGGGGGCCC AGGGGGGCCC AGGGGGGCCCC AGGGGGGCCCC AGGGGGGCCCCC AGGGGGGCCCCC AGGGGGGCCCCC AGGGGGGCCCCC AGGGGGGCCCCC AGGGGGGCCCCCC AGGGGGGCCCCCC AGGGGGGCCCCCC AGGGGGGCCCCCCC AGGGGGGCCCCCCC AGGGGGGCCCCCCCC	CGGAATAC CGGAATAC CCACGTAC CCGGAATAC CGGGAATAC CCGGAATAC CGGGAATAC CCGGAATAC CGGGAATAC CGGAATAC CGGGAATAC CGGAATAC CGGGAATAC CGGAATAC CGGGAATAC CGGAATAC CGGGAATAC CGGAATAC CG	CGTGAACACC CGTGAACACC CGTGAACACC CGTGAACACC CGTGAACACC CGTGAACACC CGTGTAAGCC 2020 AACCAGTGGAACACC AACCAGTGGAACACCAGTGAACCAGTGAACCAGTGAACCAGTGAACCAGTGACAACCAGTGACAACCAGTGACAACCAGTGACAACCAGTGACCAACCA	CTTGCGGTGGGCCTTGCGGTGGGCCTTGCGGTGGGCCCTTGCGGTGGCCCTTGCGGTGGCCCTTGCGGTGGCCCTTGCGGTGGCCCTTGCGGTGGCCTTGCGGTGGCCTGGCGACT-GGGGGGACT-GGGGGGACT-GGGGGGACT-GGGGGGACT-GGGAGCGACT-GGGACT-GGGAGCGACT-GGGAGCGACT-GGGAGCGACT-GGGAGCGACT-GGGAGCGACT-GGGAGCGACT-GGGAGCGACT-GGGAGCGACT-GGGAGCGACT-GGGAGCGACT-GGGAGCGACT-GGGACGACT-GGGAGCGACT-GGGACGACT-GGAGCGACT-GGAGCGACT-GGAGCGACT-GGACCGACT-GGACCT-GGACCT-GGACCT-GGACCT-GGACCT-GGACCT-GACCACACACACACACACACACACACACACACACACACA	FAGC M. FAGC M	paratuberc. tuberculosis phle1 leprae gastri kansasii smegmatis avium paratuberc. tuberculosis phlei
2208 2908 2298 2231 1910 1934 4385 2248 2248 2248 2338 2271	AGGGGGCC AGGGGGGCC AGGGGGGCCC AGGGGGGCCC AGGGGGGCCC AGGGGGGCCCC AGGGGGGCCCC AGGGGGGCCCCC AGGGGGGCCCCC AGGGGGGCCCCC AGGGGGGCCCCC AGGGGGGCCCCC AGGGGGGCCCCCC AGGGGGGCCCCCC AGGGGGGCCCCCC AGGGGGGCCCCCCC AGGGGGGCCCCCCC AGGGGGGCCCCCCCC	CGGAATAC CGGAATAC CCACGTAC CCGGAATAC CGGGAATAC CCGGAATAC CGGGAATAC CCGGAATAC CGGGAATAC CGGAATAC CGGGAATAC CGGAATAC CGGGAATAC CGGAATAC CGGGAATAC CGGAATAC CGGGAATAC CGGAATAC CG	CGTGAACACC CGTGAACACC CGTGAACACC CGTGAACACC CGTGAACACC CGTGAACACC CGTGTAAGCC 2020 AACCAGTGGAACACC AACCAGTGGAACACCAGTGAACCAGTGAACCAGTGAACCAGTGAACCAGTGACAACCAGTGACAACCAGTGACAACCAGTGACAACCAGTGACCAACCA	CTTGCGGTGGGCTGGGCTGCGGTGGGCCTTGCGGTGGGCCTTGCGGTGGCCTTGCGGTGGCCTTGCGGTGGCCTTACGGTGGCCTTAGCGACT-GGAGCGACT-GGAGCGACT-GGAGCGACT-GGAGCGACT-GGAGCGACT-GGCGACT-GGCGACT-GGCGACT-GGCGACT-GGCGACT-GGCGACT-GGCGACT-GGCGACT-GGCGACT-GGCGACT-GGCGACT-GGCGACT-GGCGACT-GGCGACT-GGAGCGACT-GGCGACT-GGAGCGACT-GGCGACT-GGCGACT-GGCGACT-GGAGCGACT-GGAGCGACT-GGAGCGACT-GGAGCGACT-GGAGCGACT-GGAGCGACT-GGAGCGACT-GGAGCGACT-GGAGCGACT-GGAGCGACT-GGAGCGACT-GGAGCGACT-GGACTAGCGACT-GGACTAGCGACT-GGACTAGCGACT-GGACTAGCGACT-GGACTAGCGACT-GGACTAGCGACT-GGACTAGAGCGACT-GGACTAGAGCGACT-GGACTAGAGCGACT-GGACTAGAGCGACT-GGACTAGAGCGACT-GGACTAGAGCGACT-GGACTAGAGCGACT-GGACTAGAGCGACT-GGACTAGAGCGACT-GGACTAGAGCGACT-GGACTAGAGCGACT-GGACTAGAGCGACT-GGACTAGAGCGACT-GGACTAGAGCGACT-GGACTAGAGCGACT-GGACTAGAGCGACT-GGACTAGAGAGAGAGAGAGAACTAGAGAGAGAGAGAGAGA	AGC M. AG	paratuberc. tuberculosis phle1 leprae gastri kansasii smegmatis avium paratuberc. tuberculosis phlei leprae
2208 2908 2298 2231 1910 1934 4385 2248 2248 2248 2338 2271 1910	AGGGGGCC AGGGGGGCC AGGGGGCCC AGGGGGCCC AGGGGGCCC AGGGGGCCC AGGGGCCCC AGGGGCCCC AGGGGCCCC AGGGGGCCCC AGGGGGCCCC AGGGGCCCC	CGGAATAC CGGAATAC CCACGTAC CCACGTAC CCACGTAC CCACGTAC CCACGTAC CCACGAC CCACGAC CCCACGAC GCCCACA GCCCCACA GCCCCACA GCCCCACA GCCCCACA GCCCCACA GCCCCACA	CGTGAACACC CGTGAACCAGTGAC CACCAGTGAC CACCAGTGAC CACCAGTGAC	CTTGCGGTGGGCTGGGCTGCGGTGGGCGTGGGGGGGGGG	AGC M. AG	paratuberc. tuberculosis phle1 leprae gastri kansasii smegmatis avium paratuberc. tuberculosis phlei leprae gastri
2208 2908 2298 2231 1910 1934 4385 2248 2248 2248 2338 2271 1910	AGGGGGCC AGGGGGGCC AGGGGGCCC AGGGGTCC AGGGGTCC AGGGATCCC AGGGATCCC AGGGATCCC AGGGATCCC AGGGATCCC AGGGATCCC AGGGATCCC	CGGAATAC CGGAATAC CCACGTAC CCACGTAC CCGGAATAC CCGGAATAC CCACATEG CCACACA CCCCCAGA GCCCCAGA GCCCCAGA GCCCCAGA GCCCCAGA	CGTGAACACC CGTGAACACC CGTGAACACC CGTGAACACC CGTGAACACC CGTGAACACC CGTGTAACCC CACCCAGTGAC CACCCACAGTGAC CACCCACACTCACAC CACCCACACTCACAC CACCCACACTCACAC CACCCACACTCACAC CACCCACACTCACAC CACCCACACTCACAC CACCCACACTCACAC CACCCACACTCACAC CACCCACACTCACACAC CACCCACACACA	CTTGCGGTGGGCCTTGCGGTGGGCCTTGCGGTGGGCCCTTGCGGTGGCCCTTGCGGTGGCCCTTGCGGTGGCCCTTGCGGTGGCCCTTGCGGTGGCCTTGCGGTGGCCTGGCGACT-GGGGGGACT-GGGGGGACT-GGGGGGACT-GGGGGGACT-GGGAGCGACT-GGGACT-GGGAGCGACT-GGGAGCGACT-GGGAGCGACT-GGGAGCGACT-GGGAGCGACT-GGGAGCGACT-GGGAGCGACT-GGGAGCGACT-GGGAGCGACT-GGGAGCGACT-GGGAGCGACT-GGGACGACT-GGGAGCGACT-GGGACGACT-GGAGCGACT-GGAGCGACT-GGAGCGACT-GGACCGACT-GGACCT-GGACCT-GGACCT-GGACCT-GGACCT-GGACCT-GACCACACACACACACACACACACACACACACACACACA	FAGC M. FAGC M	paratuberc. tuberculosis phle1 leprae gastri kansasii smegmatis avium paratuberc. tuberculosis phlei leprae gastri kansasii

Figure 41

	2130	2140	2150	216	0
2367	CCGTTAACCCGT	-AAGGGTGAAGC	GAGAATTT	AAGCCC	M.avium
	CCGTTAACCCGT-				
3067	CCGTTAACCCGO-	-AAGGGTGAAGC	GGAGAATTT	AAGCCC	M.tuberculosis
2457		CGGGGGTGAAGC	GGAGAATTT	AAGCCC	M.phlei
2390					
1910					M.gastri
2094	CCGTTAACCCGQ-	-AAGGGTGAAGC	GGAGAATTT	AAGCCC	M.kansasii
4544	CCGTTAACCCCCT	'TGGGGGTGAAGC	GGAGAATTT	AAGCCC	M.smegmatis
	γ	T		····	
	2250	2260	2270	228	0
2485	GTAACGACTTCCC	AACTGTCTCAAC	CATAGACTO	GGCGAA	M.avium
2485	GTAACGACTTCCC	AACTGTCTCAAC	CATAGACTO	GGCGAA	M.paratuberc.
3185	GTAACGACTTCTC	AACTGTCTCAAC	CATAGACTO	GGCGAA	M.tuberculosis
2577	GTAACGACTTCTC	AACTGTCTCAAC	CATAGACTO	GGCGAA	M.phlei
	GTAACGACTTCHC	AACTGTCTCAAC	CATAGACTO	GGCGAA	M.leprae
1910					M.gastri
	GTAACGACTTCTC				
4663	GTAACGACTTCHC	AACTGTCTCAAC	-atagactc	GGCGAA	M.smegmatis
			······································		
	2370	2380	2390	240	0
2605	GTTCGGTACGGTT	TGTGTAGGATAG	GTGGGAGAC	TTTGAA	M.avium
2605	GTTCGGTACGGTT	TGTGTAGGATAG	GTGGGAGAC	TTTGAA	M.paratuberc.
3305	GTTCGGTACGGTT	TGTGTAGGATAG	GTGGGAGAC	TGTGAA	M.tuberculosis
2697		TGTGTAGGATAG	GTGGGAGAC	TGTGAA	M.phlei
2628		TGTGTAGGATAG	GTGGGAGAC	TGTGAA	M.leprae
1910	-			_	M.gastri
2332	GTTCGGTACGGTT				
4782	g@tcg@tacggt1	TGTGTAGGATAG	GTGGGAGAC	TGTGAA	M.smegmatis

Figure 4J

						
		2410	2420	2430	2440	
0645						
	GCACAGA	.CGCCAGTT <u>P</u>	GTGTGGAGTC	GTTGTTGAAA	racc M	1.avium
393	ATACAGA	.CGCCAGTTT	GTATGGAGTC	GTTGTTGAAA	TACC M	.intracellulare
2645	GCACAGA	CGCCAGTTT	GTGTGGAGTC	GTTGTTGAAA	racc M	.paratuberc.
						1.tuberculosis
284	ACCTOGA	CGCCAGTTG	GGGGGGAGTC	GTTGTTGAAA	TACC M	.bovis
2737	GCIICGGA	CGCCAGTTO	GGGTGGAGTC	GTTGTTGAAA	TACC M	1.phlei
2668	ACTTOGA	.cgc[]agttg	GGGTGGAGTC	GTTGTTGAAA		
1910	G-E					1.gastri
2372	ACCTCAA	CGCCAGTTG	GGGTGGAGTC	GTTGTTGAAA:	TACC M	M.kansasii M.smegmatis
4822	GCIICAQA	.CGCCAGTGT	GGGTGGAGTC	GTTGTTGAAA!	TACC M	.smegmatis
			1		т-	
		2450	2460	2470	2480	
2685	ACTCTGA	TCGTATTGG	ACACCTAACE	TCGAACCCT-	TATC M	f avium
433						i.intracellulare
						i.paratuberc.
3385	ACTOTOR	TCGTATTGG	RCARCTAACE RCARCTAACE	Trespection	DATC N	.tuberculosis
324	ACTOTOR	TCGTATIGG TCGTATTGG	GCATCTAAC	TCGAACCCTG	NATC N	f horrie
2777	ACTUTOR	CTCGTATIGG CTCGTATTGG	CCTCTAAC	TCGAACCCTG	CATC N	n phloi
2709	ACTUIGA	rmananana Amanananan	BCD IC I AACK	TCGAACCGTA	DATE N	1.phitet
1910	ACICIGA	TEGIATIGE	MONTOINACE	ALCGHACCE IE		reprae 1.gastri
	እርጥርጥርክ		ስርስርር ሞ ስ አርር	TCGAACCCTG		
				TCGEACCETA		
3002	ACICIOA	TOOTALIGO			IAIO P	1. amegmatis
				PR 00		
		2690	2700	2710	272	0
		2690	2700	2710	272	
		CTCAACGGA	TAAAAGGTA	CCCCGGGGAT	AACGG	M.avium
2924	GGTGTCF	CTCAACGG!	TAAAAGGTA TAAAAGGTA	CCCCGGGGAT	aadgg aacāg	M.avium M.paratuberc.
2924	GGTGTCF	CTCAACGG!	TAAAAGGTA TAAAAGGTA	CCCCGGGGAT	aadgg aacāg	M.avium
2924 3625	GGTGTCF GGTGTC	CTCAACGGA CTCAACGGA CTCAACGGA	ATAAAAGGTA ATAAAAGGTA ATAAAAGGTA	CCCCGGGGAT	aad <mark>e</mark> g aacag aacag	M.avium M.paratuberc. M.tuberculosis
2924 3625 3017	GGTGTCG GGTGTCG	CTCAACGGA CTCAACGGA CTCAACGGA CTCAACGGA	ATAAAAGGTA ATAAAAGGTA ATAAAAGGTA ATAAAAGGTA	CCCCGGGGAT CCCCGGGGAT	AACAG AACAG AACAG AACAG	M.avium M.paratuberc. M.tuberculosis M.phlei
2924 3625 3017	GGTGTCG GGTGTCG	CTCAACGGA CTCAACGGA CTCAACGGA CTCAACGGA	ATAAAAGGTA ATAAAAGGTA ATAAAAGGTA ATAAAAGGTA	CCCCGGGGATZ CCCCGGGGATZ CCCCGGGGATZ CCCCGGGGATZ	AACAG AACAG AACAG AACAG	M.avium M.paratuberc. M.tuberculosis M.phlei
2924 3625 3017 2948	GGTGTCA GGTGTCA GGTGTCA	CTCAACGGA CTCAACGGA CTCAACGGA CTCAACGGA CTCAACGGA	ATAAAAGGTA ATAAAAGGTA ATAAAAGGTA ATAAAAGGTA ATAAAAGGTA	CCCCGGGGAT; CCCCGGGGAT; CCCCGGGGAT; CCCCGGGGAT;	AACEG AACAG AACAG AACAG AACAG	M.avium M.paratuberc. M.tuberculosis M.phlei M.leprae
2924 3625 3017 2948 1910 2652	GGTGTCA GGTGTCA GGTGTCA GGTGTCA GGTGTCA	CTCAACGGA CTCAACGGA CTCAACGGA CTCAACGGA CTCAACGGA	ATAAAAGGTA ATAAAAGGTA ATAAAAGGTA ATAAAAGGTA ATAAAAGGTA	CCCCGGGGAT; CCCCGGGGAT; CCCCGGGGAT; CCCCGGGGAT;	AACAG AACAG AACAG AACAG AACAG	M.avium M.paratuberc. M.tuberculesis M.phlei M.leprae M.gastri M.kansasii
2924 3625 3017 2948 1910 2652	GGTGTCA GGTGTCA GGTGTCA GGTGTCA GGTGTCA	CTCAACGGA CTCAACGGA CTCAACGGA CTCAACGGA CTCAACGGA	ATAAAAGGTA ATAAAAGGTA ATAAAAGGTA ATAAAAGGTA ATAAAAGGTA	CCCCGGGGAT; CCCCGGGGAT; CCCCGGGGAT; CCCCGGGGAT;	AACAG AACAG AACAG AACAG AACAG	M.avium M.paratuberc. M.tuberculesis M.phlei M.leprae M.gastri
2924 3625 3017 2948 1910 2652	GGTGTCA GGTGTCA GGTGTCA GGTGTCA GGTGTCA	CTCAACGGA CTCAACGGA CTCAACGGA CTCAACGGA CTCAACGGA	ATAAAAGGTA ATAAAAGGTA ATAAAAGGTA ATAAAAGGTA ATAAAAGGTA	CCCCGGGGAT; CCCCGGGGAT; CCCCGGGGAT; CCCCGGGGAT;	AACAG AACAG AACAG AACAG AACAG	M.avium M.paratuberc. M.tuberculesis M.phlei M.leprae M.gastri M.kansasii
2924 3625 3017 2948 1910 2652	GGTGTCA GGTGTCA GGTGTCA GGTGTCA GGTGTCA	CTCAACGGA CTCAACGGA CTCAACGGA CTCAACGGA CTCAACGGA	ATAAAAGGTA ATAAAAGGTA ATAAAAGGTA ATAAAAGGTA ATAAAAGGTA	CCCCGGGGAT; CCCCGGGGAT; CCCCGGGGAT; CCCCGGGGAT;	AACAG AACAG AACAG AACAG AACAG	M.avium M.paratuberc. M.tuberculosis M.phlei M.leprae M.gastri M.kansasii M.smegmatis
2924 3625 3017 2948 1910 2652 5102	GGTGTCG GGTGTCG GGTGTCG GGTGTCG GGTGTCG	CTCAACGGA CTCAACGGA CTCAACGGA CTCAACGGA CTCAACGGA CTCAACGGA CTCAACGGA	ATAAAAGGTA ATAAAAGGTA ATAAAAGGTA ATAAAAGGTA ATAAAAGGTA ATAAAAAGGTA ATAAAAGGTA 2740	CCCCGGGGATZ CCCCGGGGATZ CCCCGGGGATZ CCCCGGGGATZ CCCCGGGGATZ	AACAG AACAG AACAG AACAG AACAG AACAG	M.avium M.paratuberc. M.tuberculosis M.phlei M.leprae M.gastri M.kansasii M.smegmatis
2924 3625 3017 2948 1910 2652 5102	GCTGATC	CTCAACGGA CTCAACGGA CTCAACGGA CTCAACGGA CTCAACGGA CTCAACGGA CTCAACGGA	ATAAAAGGTA ATAAAAGGTA ATAAAAGGTA ATAAAAGGTA ATAAAAGGTA ATAAAAGGTA ATAAAAGGTA 2740	CCCCGGGGAT; CCCCGGGGAT; CCCCGGGGAT; CCCCGGGGAT; CCCCGGGGAT; CCCCGGGGAT;	AACES AACAG AACAG AACAG AACAG AACAG AACAG AACAG	M.avium M.paratuberc. M.tuberculosis M.phlei M.leprae M.gastri M.kansasii M.smegmatis 0 M.avium
2924 3625 3017 2948 1910 2652 5102 2964 2964	GCTGATC	CTCAACGGA CTCAACGGA CTCAACGGA CTCAACGGA CTCAACGGA CTCAACGGA CTCAACGGA CTTCCCCAAC	ATAAAAGGTA	CCCCGGGGAT CCCCGGGGAT CCCCGGGGAT CCCCGGGGAT CCCCGGGGAT CCCCGGGGAT CCCCGGGGAT CCCCGGGGAT	AACAG AACAG AACAG AACAG AACAG AACAG AACAG GTTTG	M.avium M.paratuberc. M.tuberculosis M.phlei M.leprae M.gastri M.kansasii M.smegmatis 0 M.avium M.paratuberc.
2924 3625 3017 2948 1910 2652 5102 2964 2964 3665	GCTGATC GCTGATC GCTGATC GCTGATC	CTCAACGGACTCAACGGACTCAACGGACTCAACGGACTCAACGGACTCAACGGACTCCCCAACCTTCCCCCAACCTTCCCCAACCTTCCCAACCTTCCAACCTTCCCCAACCTTCCCCAACCTTCCCCAACCTTCCCCAACCTTCCCCAACCTTCCCCAACCTTCCCCAACCTTCCCCAACCTTCCCAACCTTCCCCAACCTTCCCCAACCTTCCCCAACCTTCCCAACCTTCCCCAACCTTCCCCAACCTTCCCCAACCTTCCAACCTTCCCCAACCTTCCA	ATAAAAGGTA	CCCCGGGGATZ	AACAG AACAG AACAG AACAG AACAG AACAG GTTTG GTTTG	M.avium M.paratuberc. M.tuberculosis M.phlei M.leprae M.gastri M.kansasii M.smegmatis 0 M.avium M.paratuberc. M.tuberculosis
2924 3625 3017 2948 1910 2652 5102 2964 2964 3665 3057	GCTGATC GCTGATC GCTGATC	CTCAACGGACTCAACGGACTCAACGGACTCAACGGACTCAACGGACTCCCAACGGACTTCCCCAACCTTCCCCAACCTTCCCCAACCTTCCCCAACCTTCCCCAACCTTCCCCAACCTTCCCCAACCTTCCCCAACCTTCCCCAACCTTCCCCAACCTTCCCCAACCTTCCCCAACCTTCCCCAACCTTCCCCAACCTTCCCCAACCTTCCCCAACCTTCCCCAACCTTCCCCAACCTTCCCCAACCTTCCCCCAACCTTCCCCCAACCTTCCCCAACCTTCCCCAACCTTCCCCCAACCTTCCCCCAACCTTCCCCCAACCTTCCCCCAACCTTCCCCCAACCTTCCCCCAACCTTCCCCCAACCTTCCCCCAACCTTCCCCCAACCTTCCCCCAACCTTCCCCCAACCTTCCCCCAACCTTCCCCCAACCTTCCCCAACCTTCCCCCAACCTTCCCCCAACCTTCCCCCAACCTTCCCCCAACCTTCCCCCAACCTTCCCCAACCTTCCCCCAACCTTCCCCCAACCTTCCCCCAACCTTCCCCCAACCTTCCCCCAACCTTCCCCAACCTTCCCCCAACCTTCCCCCAACCTTCCCCCAACCTTCCCCCAACCTTCCCCCAACCTTCCCCCAACCTTCCCCCAACCTTCCCCCAACCTTCCCCCAACCTTCCCCCAACCTTCCCCCAACCTTCCCCCAACCTTCCCAACCTTCCCCAACCTTCCCCAACCTTCCCCAACCTTCCCCAACCTTCCCCAACCTTCCCCAACCTTCCCCCAACCTTCCCCAACCTTCCCCAACCTTCCCCAACCTTCCCCAACCTTCCCCAACCTTCCCCAACCTTCCAACCTTCCCCCAACCTTCCCCAACCTTCCCCAACCTTCCCCAACCTTCCCCAAC	ATAAAAGGTA	CCCCGGGGAT CCCCGGGGAT CCCCGGGGAT CCCCGGGGAT CCCCGGGGAT CCCCGGGGAT CCCCGGGGAT CCCCGGGGAT CCCCGGGGAT CCGACGGGAT CGACGGGATG	AACAG AACAG AACAG AACAG AACAG AACAG GTTTG GTTTG GTTTG	M.avium M.paratuberc. M.tuberculosis M.phlei M.leprae M.gastri M.kansasii M.smegmatis 0 M.avium M.paratuberc. M.tuberculosis M.phlei
2924 3625 3017 2948 1910 2652 5102 2964 2964 3665 3057 2988	GCTGATC GCTGATC GCTGATC	CTCAACGGACTCAACGGACTCAACGGACTCAACGGACTCAACGGACTCCCAACGGACTTCCCCAACCTTCCCCAACCTTCCCCAACCTTCCCCAACCTTCCCCAACCTTCCCCAACCTTCCCCAACCTTCCCCAACCTTCCCCAACCTTCCCCAACCTTCCCCAACCTTCCCCAACCTTCCCCAACCTTCCCCAACCTTCCCCAACCTTCCCCAACCTTCCCCAACCTTCCCCAACCTTCCCCAACCTTCCCCCAACCTTCCCCCAACCTTCCCCAACCTTCCCCAACCTTCCCCCAACCTTCCCCCAACCTTCCCCCAACCTTCCCCCAACCTTCCCCCAACCTTCCCCCAACCTTCCCCCAACCTTCCCCCAACCTTCCCCCAACCTTCCCCCAACCTTCCCCCAACCTTCCCCCAACCTTCCCCCAACCTTCCCCAACCTTCCCCCAACCTTCCCCCAACCTTCCCCCAACCTTCCCCCAACCTTCCCCCAACCTTCCCCAACCTTCCCCCAACCTTCCCCCAACCTTCCCCCAACCTTCCCCCAACCTTCCCCCAACCTTCCCCAACCTTCCCCCAACCTTCCCCCAACCTTCCCCCAACCTTCCCCCAACCTTCCCCCAACCTTCCCCCAACCTTCCCCCAACCTTCCCCCAACCTTCCCCCAACCTTCCCCCAACCTTCCCCCAACCTTCCCCCAACCTTCCCAACCTTCCCCAACCTTCCCCAACCTTCCCCAACCTTCCCCAACCTTCCCCAACCTTCCCCAACCTTCCCCCAACCTTCCCCAACCTTCCCCAACCTTCCCCAACCTTCCCCAACCTTCCCCAACCTTCCCCAACCTTCCAACCTTCCCCCAACCTTCCCCAACCTTCCCCAACCTTCCCCAACCTTCCCCAAC	ATAAAAGGTA	CCCCGGGGATZ	AACAG AACAG AACAG AACAG AACAG AACAG GTTTG GTTTG GTTTG	M.avium M.paratuberc. M.tuberculosis M.phlei M.leprae M.gastri M.kansasii M.smegmatis 0 M.avium M.paratuberc. M.tuberculosis M.phlei M.leprae
2924 3625 3017 2948 1910 2652 5102 2964 2964 3665 3057 2988 1910	GCTGATC GCTGATC GCTGATC GCTGATC	CTCAACGGA CTCAACGGA CTCAACGGA CTCAACGGA CTCAACGGA CTCAACGGA CTCCCCAAC CTTCCCCAAC CTTCCCCAAC	ATAAAAGGTA ATAAAAAGGTA ATAAAAAAAA	CCCCGGGGAT CCGACGGGATG CGACGGGATG CGACGGGATG	AACAG AACAG AACAG AACAG AACAG GTTTG GTTTG GTTTG GTTTG	M.avium M.paratuberc. M.tuberculosis M.phlei M.leprae M.gastri M.kansasii M.smegmatis 0 M.avium M.paratuberc. M.tuberculosis M.phlei M.leprae M.gastri
2924 3625 3017 2948 1910 2652 5102 2964 2964 3665 3057 2988 1910 2692	GCTGATC GCTGATC GCTGATC GCTGATC	CTCAACGGA CTCAACGGA CTCAACGGA CTCAACGGA CTCAACGGA CTCAACGGA CTCCCCAAC CTTCCCCAAC CTTCCCCAAC CTTCCCCAAC	ATAAAAGGTA ATAAAAGGTA ATAAAAGGTA ATAAAAGGTA ATAAAAGGTA ATAAAAAGGTA ATAAAAGGTA AGTCCATAT AGGTCCATAT AGGTCCATAT	CCCCGGGGAT CCCCGGGGAT CCCCGGGGAT CCCCGGGGAT CCCCGGGGAT CCCCGGGGAT CCCCGGGGAT CCCCGGGGAT CCCCGGGGAT CGACGGGATG CGACGGGATG CGACGGGATG	AACAG AACAG AACAG AACAG AACAG GTTTG GTTTG GTTTG GTTTG GTTTG	M.avium M.paratuberc. M.tuberculosis M.phlei M.leprae M.gastri M.kansasii M.smegmatis 0 M.avium M.paratuberc. M.tuberculosis M.phlei M.leprae

Figure 4K

	2770	2780	2790	2800
3004	GCACCTCGATGT	CGGCTCGTCGCA	PCCTGGGGCT	GGAGCA M.avium
				GGAGCA M.paratuberc.
				GGAGCA M.tuberculosis
				GGAGCA M. cuberculosis
				GAAGCA M.leprae
1910	0000100101	000010010011	1001000001	M.gastri
	GCACCTCGATGT	רבהריירניירנר <u>ס</u> י	דרריינונוניריי	GGAGCA M.kansasii
				GGAGCA M.smegmatis
0102	OUNCOTOUNION	000010010 0 0A.	1001000001	GGAGCA M. Smegmatis
		<u> </u>	1	
	2810	2820	2830	2840
3044	GGTCCCAAAGGTT	regectettcec	CC-ATTAAAG	CGGCAC M.avium
3044	GGTCCCAAGGGTT	rgggctgttcgc	CC-ATTAAAG	CGGCAC M.paratuberc.
3745	GGTCCCAAGGGT	rgggctgttcgcc	CC-ATTAAAG	CGGCAC M.tuberculosis
3137	GGTCCCAAGGGTT	rgggctgt <mark>tc</mark> gco	CC-ATTAAAG	CGGCAC M.phlei
3068	GGTCCCAAGGGTT	rgggctgttcgco	CC-ATTAAAG	CGGCAC M.leprae
1910	_			M.gastri
2772	GGTCCCAAGGGT	regectetteec	CC-ATTAAAG	GCGGCAC M.kansasii
5222	GGTCCCAAGGGT	rgggctgttcgc	CCCATTAAAG	CGGCAC M.smegmatis
				
	3050	30,60	3070	3080
3283				3080 AGGCCC M.avium
	CAAGATCAGGTTT	-CTCACCCTTTT.	AGA GGGATA	1
638	CAAGATCAGGTTT CAAGATCAGGTTT	-CTCACCCTTTT.	AGAEGGATAA AGAGGGATAA	AGGCCC M.avium
638 3283	CAAGATCAGGTTT CAAGATCAGGTTT CAAGATCAGGTTT CAAGATCAGGTTT	-CTCACCOTTTT. -CTCACCCTTTT. -CTCACCCTTTT. -CTCACCCACTT	agabggataa agagggataa agagggataa GgTIgggataa	AGGCCC M.avium AGGCCC M.intracellulare AGGCCC M.paratuberc. AGGCCC M.tuberculosis
638 3283 3984 570	CAAGATCAGGTTT CAAGATCAGGTTT CAAGATCAGGTTT CAAGATCAGGTTT CAAGATCAGGTTT	-CTCACCOTTTT. -CTCACCCTTTT. -CTCACCCTTTT. -CTCACCCACTT	AGA EGGATAI AGAGGGATAI AGAGGGATAI GGTGGGATAI GGTGGGATAI	AGGCCC M.avium AGGCCC M.intracellulare AGGCCC M.paratuberc. AGGCCC M.tuberculosis AGGCCC M.bovis
638 3283 3984 570	CAAGATCAGGTTT CAAGATCAGGTTT CAAGATCAGGTTT CAAGATCAGGTTT	-CTCACCOTTTT. -CTCACCCTTTT. -CTCACCCTTTT. -CTCACCCACTT	AGA EGGATAI AGAGGGATAI AGAGGGATAI GGTGGGATAI GGTGGGATAI	AGGCCC M.avium AGGCCC M.intracellulare AGGCCC M.paratuberc. AGGCCC M.tuberculosis AGGCCC M.bovis
638 3283 3984 570 3376 3307	CAAGATCAGGTTT CAAGATCAGGTTT CAAGATCAGGTTT CAAGATCAGGTTT CAAGATCAGGTTT CAAGATCAGGTTT	-CTCACCOTTTT. -CTCACCCTTTT. -CTCACCCTTTT. -CTCACCCACTT	AGA EGGATAI AGAGGGATAI AGAGGGATAI GGTGGGATAI GGTGGGATAI	AGGCCC M.avium AGGCCC M.intracellulare AGGCCC M.paratuberc. AGGCCC M.tuberculosis AGGCCC M.bovis
638 3283 3984 570 3376 3307 1910	CAAGATCAGGTTT CAAGATCAGGTTT CAAGATCAGGTTT CAAGATCAGGTTT CAAGATCAGGTTT CAAGATCAGGTTT CAAGATCAGGTTT	-CTCACCOTTTT -CTCACCCTTTT -CTCACCCACTT -CTCACCCACTT -CTCACCCACTT	AGA EGGATAI AGAGGGATAI AGAGGGATAI GGTGGGATAI GGTGGGATAI GGAGGGATAI	AGGCCC M.avium AGGCCC M.intracellulare AGGCCC M.paratuberc. AGGCCC M.tuberculosis AGGCCC M.bovis AGGCCC M.phlei M.leprae M.gastri
638 3283 3984 570 3376 3307 1910 3011	CAAGATCAGGTTT CAAGATCAGGTTT CAAGATCAGGTTT CAAGATCAGGTTT CAAGATCAGGTTT CAAGATCAGGTTT CAAGATCAGGTTT CAA	-CTCACCOTTTT -CTCACCCTTTT -CTCACCCACTT -CTCACCCACTT -CTCACCCACTT -CTCACCCTCTA	AGA GGATAI AGAGGGATAI AGAGGGATAI GGTGGGATAI GGAGGGATAI	AGGCCC M.avium AGGCCC M.intracellulare AGGCCC M.paratuberc. AGGCCC M.tuberculosis AGGCCC M.bovis AGGCCC M.phlei M.leprae M.gastri AGGCCC M.kansasii
638 3283 3984 570 3376 3307 1910 3011	CAAGATCAGGTTT CAAGATCAGGTTT CAAGATCAGGTTT CAAGATCAGGTTT CAAGATCAGGTTT CAAGATCAGGTTT CAAGATCAGGTTT CAA	-CTCACCOTTTT -CTCACCCTTTT -CTCACCCACTT -CTCACCCACTT -CTCACCCACTT -CTCACCCTCTA	AGA GGATAI AGAGGGATAI AGAGGGATAI GGTGGGATAI GGAGGGATAI	AGGCCC M.avium AGGCCC M.intracellulare AGGCCC M.paratuberc. AGGCCC M.tuberculosis AGGCCC M.bovis AGGCCC M.phlei M.leprae M.gastri
638 3283 3984 570 3376 3307 1910 3011	CAAGATCAGGTTT CAAGATCAGGTTT CAAGATCAGGTTT CAAGATCAGGTTT CAAGATCAGGTTT CAAGATCAGGTTT CAAGATCAGGTTT CAA	-CTCACCOTTTT -CTCACCCTTTT -CTCACCCACTT -CTCACCCACTT -CTCACCCACTT -CTCACCCTCTA	AGA GGATAI AGAGGGATAI AGAGGGATAI GGTGGGATAI GGAGGGATAI	AGGCCC M.avium AGGCCC M.intracellulare AGGCCC M.paratuberc. AGGCCC M.tuberculosis AGGCCC M.bovis AGGCCC M.phlei M.leprae M.gastri AGGCCC M.kansasii
638 3283 3984 570 3376 3307 1910 3011	CAAGATCAGGTTT CAAGATCAGGTTT CAAGATCAGGTTT CAAGATCAGGTTT CAAGATCAGGTTT CAAGATCAGGTTT CAAGATCAGGTTT CAA	-CTCACCOTTTT -CTCACCCTTTT -CTCACCCACTT -CTCACCCACTT -CTCACCCACTT -CTCACCCTCTA	AGA GGATAI AGAGGGATAI AGAGGGATAI GGTGGGATAI GGAGGGATAI GGAGGGATAI	AGGCCC M.avium AGGCCC M.intracellulare AGGCCC M.paratuberc. AGGCCC M.tuberculosis AGGCCC M.bovis AGGCCC M.phlei M.leprae M.gastri AGGCCC M.kansasii AGGCCC M.smegmatis
638 3283 3984 570 3376 3307 1910 3011 5462	CAAGATCAGGTTT CAAGATCAGGTTT CAAGATCAGGTTT CAAGATCAGGTTT CAAGATCAGGTTT CAAGATCAGGTTT CAAGATCAGGTTT CAA CAAGATCAGGTTT CAA CAAGATCAGGTTT CAAGATCAGGTTT CAAGATCAGGTTT	-CTCACCOTTTT -CTCACCCTTTT -CTCACCCACTT -CTCACCCACTT -CTCACCCACTT -CTCACCCACTT -CTCACCCACTT -CTCACCCACTT -CTCACCCACTT -CTCACCCACTT	AGA EGGATAI AGAGGGATAI AGAGGGATAI GGTGGGATAI GGAGGGATAI GGAGGGATAI GGAGGGATAI	AGGCCC M.avium AGGCCC M.intracellulare AGGCCC M.paratuberc. AGGCCC M.tuberculosis AGGCCC M.bovis AGGCCC M.phlei M.leprae M.gastri AGGCCC M.kansasii AGGCCC M.smegmatis
638 3283 3984 570 3376 3307 1910 3011 5462	CAAGATCAGGTTT CAAGATCAGGTTT CAAGATCAGGTTT CAAGATCAGGTTT CAAGATCAGGTTT CAAGATCAGGTTT CAAGATCAGGTTT CAA CAAGATCAGGTTT CAA CAAGATCAGGTTT CAAGATCAGGTTT CAAGATCAGGTTT CAAGATCAGGTTT CAAGATCAGGTTT CAAGATCAGGTTT CAAGATCAGGTTT	-CTCACCOTTTT -CTCACCCTTTT -CTCACCCACTT	AGA GGGATAI AGAGGGATAI AGAGGGATAI GGTGGGATAI GGTGGGATAI GGAGGGATAI GGAGGGATAI	AGGCCC M.avium AGGCCC M.intracellulare AGGCCC M.paratuberc. AGGCCC M.tuberculosis AGGCCC M.bovis AGGCCC M.phlei M.leprae M.gastri AGGCCC M.kansasii AGGCCC M.smegmatis 3120 GAAGCT M.avium
638 3283 3984 570 3376 3307 1910 3011 5462	CAAGATCAGGTTT CCCGC-AGACCACCCCCGC-AGACCACCCCCCAGACCACCCCC	-CTCACCOTTTT -CTCACCCTTTT -CTCACCCACTT -CTCACCCACT -CTCACCCACTT -CTCACCCACTT -CTCACCCACTT -CTCACCCACTT -CTCACCCACT -CTCACCACTT -CTCACCACT -CTCACCACT -CTCACCACT -CTCACCACT -CTCACCACT -CTCACCACT -CTCACCACT -CTCACCACT -CTCACCACT -CTCACACT -CTCACCACT -CTCACTT -CTCACCACT -CTCACTCACT -CTCACTCACT -CTCACTCACT	AGA EGGATAI AGAGGGATAI AGAGGGATAI GGTGGGATAI GGAGGGATAI GGAGGGATAI GGAGGGATAI GCAGGGATAI GCAGGGATAI CCAGACCTGC	AGGCCC M.avium AGGCCC M.intracellulare AGGCCC M.paratuberc. AGGCCC M.tuberculosis AGGCCC M.bovis AGGCCC M.phlei M.leprae M.gastri AGGCCC M.kansasii AGGCCC M.smegmatis 3120 GAAGCT M.avium GAAGCT M.intracellulare
638 3283 3984 570 3376 3307 1910 3011 5462 3322 677 3322	CAAGATCAGGTTT CCCCCCAGACCACCCCCCCCAGACCACCCCCCCCCC	-CTCACCOTTTT -CTCACCCTTTT -CTCACCCACTT -CTCACCCACT -CTCACCCACTT -CTCACCCACTT -CTCACCCACTT -CTCACCCACTT -CTCACCCACT -CTCACCACTT -CTCACCACT -CTCACTT -CTCACCACTT -CTCACCACTT -CTCACCACTT -CTCACTT -CTCACCACT -CT	AGA EGGATAI AGAGGGATAI AGAGGGATAI GGTGGGATAI GGAGGGATAI GGAGGGATAI GCAGGGATAI GCAGGGATAI CCAGACCTGC	AGGCCC M.avium AGGCCC M.intracellulare AGGCCC M.paratuberc. AGGCCC M.tuberculosis AGGCCC M.bovis AGGCCC M.phlei M.leprae M.gastri AGGCCC M.kansasii AGGCCC M.smegmatis 3120 GAAGCT M.avium GAAGCT M.avium GAAGCT M.paratuberc.
638 3283 3984 570 3376 3307 1910 3011 5462 3322 677 3322 4023	CAAGATCAGGTTT CACGCAGACCACCCCGCAGACCACCCCGCAGACCACCCCCC	-CTCACCOTTTT -CTCACCCTTTT -CTCACCCACTT -CTCACCACTT -CTCACCACT -CTCACTT -CTCACCACTT -CTCACCA	AGA EGGATA/ AGAGGGATA/ AGAGGGATA/ GGTGGGATA/ GGTGGGATA/ GGAGGGATA/ GGAGGGATA/ GCAGGGATA/ CCAGACCTGC CCAGACCTGC	AGGCCC M.avium AGGCCC M.intracellulare AGGCCC M.paratuberc. AGGCCC M.tuberculosis AGGCCC M.bovis AGGCCC M.phlei M.leprae M.gastri AGGCCC M.kansasii AGGCCC M.smegmatis 3120 GAAGCT M.avium GAAGCT M.intracellulare GAAGCT M.paratuberc. GAAGCT M.tuberculosis
638 3283 3984 570 3376 3307 1910 3011 5462 3322 677 3322 4023 609	CAAGATCAGGTTT CACGCAGACCACCCCGCAGACCACCCCGCAGACCACCCCCC	-CTCACCOTTTT -CTCACCCTTTT -CTCACCCACTT -CTCACCACTT -CTCACTT -CTCACCACTT -CTCACCACTT -CTCACCACTT -CTCACTT -CTCACCACTT -	AGA EGGATA/ AGAGGGATA/ AGAGGGATA/ AGAGGGATA/ GGTGGGATA/ GGTGGGATA/ GGAGGGATA/ GGAGGGATA/ GCAGACCTGC CCAGACCTGC CCAGACCTGC	AGGCCC M.avium AGGCCC M.intracellulare AGGCCC M.paratuberc. AGGCCC M.tuberculosis AGGCCC M.bovis AGGCCC M.phlei M.leprae M.gastri AGGCCC M.kansasii AGGCCC M.smegmatis 3120 GAAGCT M.avium GAAGCT M.intracellulare GAAGCT M.paratuberc. GAAGCT M.tuberculosis GAAGCT M.bovis
3322 677 3322 4023 609 3415	CAAGATCAGGTTT CACGCAGACCACCCCGCAGACCACCCCGCAGACCACCCCCC	-CTCACCOTTTT -CTCACCCTTTT -CTCACCCACTT -CTCACCACTT -CTCACTT -CTCACCACTT -CTCACCACTT -CTCACCACTT -CTCACTT -CTCACCACTT -	AGA EGGATA/ AGAGGGATA/ AGAGGGATA/ AGAGGGATA/ GGTGGGATA/ GGTGGGATA/ GGAGGGATA/ GGAGGGATA/ GCAGACCTGC CCAGACCTGC CCAGACCTGC	AGGCCC M.avium AGGCCC M.intracellulare AGGCCC M.paratuberc. AGGCCC M.bovis AGGCCC M.bovis AGGCCC M.phlei M.leprae M.gastri AGGCCC M.kansasii AGGCCC M.smegmatis 3120 GAAGCT M.avium GAAGCT M.intracellulare GAAGCT M.paratuberc. GAAGCT M.tuberculosis GAAGCT M.bovis GAAGCT M.phlei
3322 677 3322 4023 609 3415 3309	CAAGATCAGGTTT CACGCAGACCACCCCGCAGACCACCCCGCAGACCACCCCCC	-CTCACCOTTTT -CTCACCCTTTT -CTCACCCACTT -CTCACCACTT -CTCACTT -CTCACCACTT -CTCACCACTT -CTCACCACTT -CTCACTT -CTCACCACTT -	AGA EGGATA/ AGAGGGATA/ AGAGGGATA/ AGAGGGATA/ GGTGGGATA/ GGTGGGATA/ GGAGGGATA/ GGAGGGATA/ GCAGACCTGC CCAGACCTGC CCAGACCTGC	AGGCCC M.avium AGGCCC M.intracellulare AGGCCC M.paratuberc. AGGCCC M.tuberculosis AGGCCC M.bovis AGGCCC M.bhlei M.leprae M.gastri AGGCCC M.kansasii AGGCCC M.smegmatis 3120 GAAGCT M.avium GAAGCT M.intracellulare GAAGCT M.paratuberc. GAAGCT M.tuberculosis GAAGCT M.bovis GAAGCT M.phlei M.leprae
3322 677 3322 4023 609 3415 3309 1910	CAAGATCAGGTTT CCAGCAGGCTT CCCGCAGACCACCCCGCAGACCACCCCGCAGACCACCCCCC	-CTCACCOTTTT -CTCACCCTTTT -CTCACCCACTT -CTCACCCACT -CTCACCCACTT -CTCACCCACTT -CTCACCCACTT -CTCACCCACTT -CTCACCCACT -CTCACCACTT -CTCACTT -CTCACCACTT -CTCACCACTT -CTCACCACTT -CTCACCACTT -CTCACTT -CTCACTT -CTC	AGA GGGATAI AGAGGGATAI AGAGGGATAI GGTGGGATAI GGTGGGATAI GGTGGGATAI GGAGGGATAI GCTGGGATAI GCTGGGATAI GCTGGGATAI GCAGACCTGG CCAGACCTGG TCAGACCTGG	AGGCCC M.avium AGGCCC M.intracellulare AGGCCC M.paratuberc. AGGCCC M.tuberculosis AGGCCC M.bovis AGGCCC M.phlei M.leprae M.gastri AGGCCC M.kansasii AGGCCC M.smegmatis 3120 GAAGCT M.avium GAAGCT M.avium GAAGCT M.paratuberc. GAAGCT M.tuberculosis GAAGCT M.tuberculosis GAAGCT M.phlei M.leprae M.gastri M.leprae M.gastri
3322 677 3322 4023 609 3415 3309 1910 3050	CAAGATCAGGTTT CCAGCAGGCTT CCCGCAGACCACCCCGCAGACCACCCCGCAGACCACCCCCC	-CTCACCOTTTT -CTCACCCTTTT -CTCACCCACTT -CTCACCCACT -CTCACCCACTT -CTCACCCACTT -CTCACCCACTT -CTCACCCACTT -CTCACCCACT -CTCACCACTT -CTCACCACTT -CTCACCACTT -CTCACCCACTT -CTCACCACTT -CTCACCACT -CTCACCACTT -CTCACCACTT -CTCACCACTT -CTCACCACTT -CTCACCACT -CTCACTT -CTCACCACTT -CTCACCACTT -CTCACTT -CTCACTT -CTCACTT -CTCACCA	AGA EGGATA/ AGAGGGATA/ AGAGGGATA/ AGAGGGATA/ GGIGGGATA/ GGAGGGATA/ GGAGGGATA/ GCAGACCTGC CCAGACCTGC CCAGACCTGC CCAGACCTGC CCAGACCTGC	AGGCCC M.avium AGGCCC M.intracellulare AGGCCC M.paratuberc. AGGCCC M.bovis AGGCCC M.bovis AGGCCC M.phlei M.leprae M.gastri AGGCCC M.kansasii AGGCCC M.smegmatis 3120 GAAGCT M.avium GAAGCT M.avium GAAGCT M.paratuberc. GAAGCT M.tuberculosis GAAGCT M.bovis GAAGCT M.bovis GAAGCT M.phlei M.leprae M.gastri M.gastri GAAGCT M.kansasii

Figure 4L

						
		130	140	150	160)
107	GAGTAAC	ACGTGGGCA	ATCTGCCCT	GCACTTC-GG	ATAA	M.avium
59	GAGTAAC	ACGTGGGC	ATCTGCCCT	GCACTTC-GG	AATA	M.intracellulare
107	GAGTAAC	ACGTGGGC	atctAccet	GCACTTC-GG	AATA	M.paratuberc.
70	GAGTAAC	ACGTGGGCA	ATCTGCCCT	GCACTTC-GG	AATA	M.scrofulaceum
70	GAGTAAC	ACGTGGGTG	ATCTGCCCT	GCACTTC-GG	AATAE	M.tuberculosis
209				GCACTTC-GG0		
120	GAGTAAC	ACGTGGGT	ATCTGCCCT(cacttc a gg	AATAE	M.leprae
69						M.kansasii
70	GAGTAAC	ACGTGGGC	ATCTGCCCT(scacado-ggo	AATAA	M.gastri
104	GAGTAAC	ACGTGGGTZ	ATCTGCCCT	GCACATC-GG	AATAS	M.gordonae
64	GAGTAAC	ACGTGGGC	ATCTGCCCT	GCACTTC-GG	AATAB	M.marinum
		450	460	470	48	n
424	AAACCTC	1		rccgge <u>TTTT</u>		
376	PARCCTC	TTTCACCAT	CCACCAAGC:	rccecennari	7TCGG	M.intracellulare
424	AAACCTC	TTTCACCAT	CGACGAAGG'	₽CCGGGTTTT\	TTEGG	M.paratuberc.
387						M.scrofulaceum
389						M.tuberculosis
528				CCGGGTTCT		
439				rcfigggaatt		
386						M.kansasii
387				rcceeerror		
420						M.gordonae
381	AAACCTC	TTTCACCAT	CGACGAAGG'	rffcgggtttt	CTCGG	M.marinum
	,			u		
		· ,			· · ·	
		490	500	510	52	
429	ATTGACGG	TAGGTGGA	GAAGAAGCAC	CGGCCAACTA	ACGTG	M.tuberculosis
568	ATTGACGG	TAGGTGGA	GAAGAAGCAC	CGGCCAACTA	ACGTG	M.bovis
464	ATTGACGG	TAGGTGGA	GAAGAAGCAC	CGGCCAACT	ACGTG	M.avium
416						M.intracellulare
464	ATTGACGG	TAGGTGGA	GAAGAAGCAC	ACT	ACGTG	M.paratuberc.
424	GTTGACGG	TAGGTGGA	GAAGAAGCAC	CGGCCAACT	ACGTG	M.scrofulaceum
479				CCGCCAACT		
426	ATTGACGG	TAGGTGGA	GAAGAAGCA	CCGGCCAACT	ACGTG	M.kansasii
427	ATTGACGG	TAGGTGGA	GAAGAAGCA	CGGÇCAACT	ACGTG	M.gastri
460	GGTGACGG	TAGGTGGA	GAAGAAGCA	CCGGCCAACT	ACGTG	M.gordonae
421	ATTGACGG	TAGGTGGA	GAAGAAGCA	CCGGCCAACT	ACGTG	M.marinum

Figure 5A

	1130	1140	1150	116	0
1104	TCTCATGTTGCCAG	GGGTAATGC	GGGGACTCGT	GAGAG	M avium
1056	TCTCATGTTGCCAG	CGGGTAATGCC	GGGGACTCG	DAGAGE	M.intracellulare
1098	TCTCATGTTGCCAG	CGGGTAATGCA	GGGGACTCGI	CACAC	M paratubang
1064	TCTCATGTTGCCAG	CGGGTAATGCC	GGGGACTCG	rGAGAG	M.scrofulaceum
1069	TCTCATGTTGCCAG	CACGTAATGGT	GGGGACTCG	CACAC	M.tuberculosis
1208	TCTCATGTTGCCAG	CACGTAATGGT	GGGGACTCG	reagae	M howie
1119	TCTCATGTTGCCAG	CACGTAATGGT	GGGGACTCG	rcacac	M lenna
1066	TCTCATGTTGCCAG	CGGGTAATGCC	GGGGACTCG	CACAC	M kangagii
1067	TCTCATGTTGCCAG	CGGGTAATGCC	GGGGACTCG	CACAC	M gastri
1100	TCTCATGTTGCCAG	CGGGTAATGCC	GGGGACTCG;	יכאכאכ	M. gardanaa
1061	TCTCATGTTGCCAG	CECGTAATGET	GGGGACTCG1	CACAC	M.gordonae
1001	1010110110000	CEGO INCIGET	GGGGHCICGI	CACAC	M. mar Inum
					
	1000	1200	1010		
		1300			
1264	CGAATCCTTTTAAA	GCCGGACTCAG	TTCGGATTGG	GGTCT	M.avium
1216	CGAATCCTTTTAAA	GCCGGTCTCAG	TTCGGATTGG	GGTCT	M.intracellulare
1258	CGAATCCTTTTAAA	GCCGGACTCAG	TTCGGATTGG	GGTCT	M.paratuberc.
1224	CGAATCCTTTTAAA	.gccggffctcag	TTCGGATGG	GGTCT	M.scrofulaceum
	CGAATCCTTA-AAA				
	CGAATCCTTA-AAA				
1279	CGAATCCTTTTAAA	GCCGGTCTCAG	TTCGGAT	GGTCT	M.leprae
	CGAATCCTTTTAAA				
1227	CGAATCCTTTTAAA	GCCGGTCTCAG	TTCGGATCGG	GGTCT	M.gastri
1260	CGAATCCTTTTAAA	GCCGGTCTCAG	TTCGGATCGG	GGTCT	M.gordonae
1221	CGAATCCTTT	GCCGGTCTCAG	TTCGGATCGG	GGTCT	M.marinum
	_	_	_		
	1330	1340	1350	136	0
1304	GCAACTCGACCCCA	TGAAGTCGGAG	тссстаста	TCGCD	M avium
					M.intracellulare
	GCAACTAGACCCAA				
					M.scrofulaceum
	GCAACTCGACCCC				
1407	GCAACTCGACCCC	ТСЛДСТСССДС ТСДДСТСССДС	TCGCTAGTAG	ייירפריי	M hovis
	GCAACTCGACCCC				
1266	GCAACTCGACCCCG	TCAACICGGAG	™CGCTYGTYY TCGCTYGTYY	ALCGCW	M kaneacii
1267	GCAACTCGACCCCG	TCAAGICGGAG	TOGOTAGIAN	TOGCH	M dagtri
1207	GCAACTCGACCCCG	TGAAGICGGAG		MCCCT	M. gardanaa
1260	GCAACTCGACCCCG	TGAAGICGGAG	TOGOTAGTAA MCCCCUNCUNN	HODO11	M. marinum
1200	GONNO I CONCOCO	DADUTUAAD 1	TOGUTAGTAF	ATUGUA	M.Marinum

Figure 5B

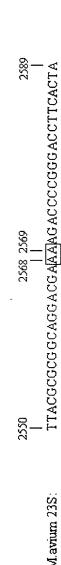


Figure 6

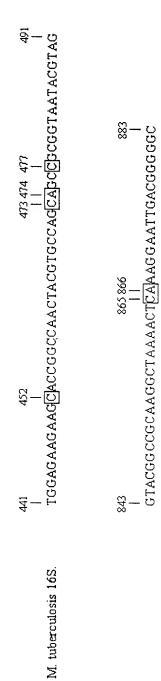


Figure 7

DECLARATION FOR PATENT APPLICATION

As a below named inventor, I hereby declare that:

My residence, post office address and citizenship are as stated below next to my name.

I believe I am the original, first and sole inventor (if only one name is listed below) or an original, first and joint inventor (if plural names are listed below) of the subject matter which is claimed and for which a patent is sought on the invention entitled NOVEL PROBES FOR THE DETECTION OF MYCOBACTERIA

the specif	ication of which is atta	ached hereto unless the following	box is checked:		
was fil Internatio	led on <u>October 3, 1997</u> nal Application Numb	7 as United States Application Seper and w	rial Number <u>08/943,777</u> or PCT vas amended on(if applicable).	
I hereby s by any an	state that I have review nendment referred to a	red and understand the contents of above.	of the above identified specification, inclu	uding the claim	s, as amended
I acknow	ledge the duty to discl	ose information which is material	to patentability as defined in 37 CFR §	1.56.	
certificate below and	e, or § 365(a) of any Pod d have also identified b	CT International application which	t)-(d) or § 365(b) of any foreign application designated at least one country other to patent or inventor's certificate, or PCT lity is claimed.	han the United	States, listed
Prior For	eign Application(s)			Priority (Yes	<u>Claimed</u> No
1096/96	(<u>Number</u>)	<u>Denmark</u> (<u>Country</u>) (<u>PCT</u>)	4. October 1996 (Day/Month/Year Filed))	x	
1156/96	(<u>Number</u>)	Denmark (Country) (PCT)	18, October 1996 (Day/Month/Year Filed))	Х	
0512/97	(Number)	Great Britain (Country) (PCT)	5, May 1997 (Day/Month/Year Filed))	x	
I hereby	claim the benefit unde	r 35 U.S.C. § 11 9(e) of any Unit	ted States provisional application(s) liste	d below.	
(App	60/028392 plication Number)	15, October 1996 (Filing Date)		x	
(<u>Ap</u>	60/029595 plication Number)	23, October 1996 (Filing Date)		X	
(Ap	60/045962 plication Number)	8, May 1997 (Filing Date)		X	

I hereby claim the benefit under 35 U.S.C. § 120 of any United States application(s), or § 365(c) of any PCT International application designating the United States, listed below and, insofar as the subject matter of each of the claims of this application is not disclosed in the prior United States or PCT International application in the manner provided by the first paragraph of 35 U.S.C. § 112, 1 acknowledge the duty to disclose information which is material to patentability as defined in 37 CFR § 1.56 which became available between the filing date of the prior application and the national or PCT International filing date of this application.

and Trademark Office connected therewith: Reg. No. Joseph M. Manak 33,013 22,211 Albert L. Jacobs, Jr. Adam B. Landa 35,236 Reg. No. 20,461 Jesse D. Reingold Joseph R. Keating 37,368 Reg. No. 31,345 Gerard F. Diebner 34,751 Philip M Weiss Reg. No. 27,582 Israel Nissenbaum Reg. No. 37,003 Vineet Kohli Intellectual Property Group Address all correspondence to: Graham & James LLP 885 Third Avenue New York, New York 10022 (212) 848-1000 I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent issued thereon. Full name of sole or first inventor (given name, family name) Henrik Stender Date 12, 1398 Inventor's signature Residence Gentofte Post Office Address Fasanhaven 5, DK-2820 Gentofte Denmark Full name of second joint inventor, if any (given name, family name) Kaare Lund Citizenship Denmark Residence Frederiksberg Post Office Address A.D. Jorgensensvej 193 tv, DK-2000 Frederiksberg Denmark Full name of third joint inventor, if any (given name, family name) Tina Anderson Hollerup Citizenship Denmark Residence Lejre Post Office Address Lejrevei 14, Allerslev, DK-4320 Lejre Denmark

I hereby appoint the following attorney(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute this application and to transact all business in the Patent

511/29593.01 062998/1128/35853.00001